Samsung Hospitality Display with Manageability - HE460

Expand In-Room Content Delivery Possibilities with Samsung's HE460 Hospitality Display

- Slim design to enhance the guest room environment
- REACH 4.0 for remote, centralized and efficient display management
- Home Menu for customizing the guest viewing experience
- Efficient Installation through Improved Plug-and-Play Capabilities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Basic Feature</th>
<th>Hospitality Solution</th>
<th>Convenience Feature</th>
<th>Security</th>
<th>Clock Option</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Screen Size</td>
<td>Resolution</td>
<td>Home Menu</td>
<td>LYNK™ REACH 4.0</td>
<td>LYNK™ HMS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24&quot;, 28&quot;, 32&quot;, 40&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;, 28&quot;, 32&quot;</td>
<td>1,366X768</td>
<td>Others: 1,920x1,080&quot;</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Specifications

24” Connectors

- HG24EE460AK

1. USB(5V 0.5A)/CLONING
2. COMMON INTERFACE
3. RJP
4. HDMI IN(DVI/ARC)
5. ANT IN
6. AV IN
7. HP-ID

28” Connectors

- HG28EE460AK

1. COMMON INTERFACE
2. HDMI IN(DVI/ARC)
3. USB(5V 0.5A)/CLONING
4. ANT IN
5. HP-ID
6. RJP
7. AV IN
8. PC/DVI AUDIO IN
9. PC IN

32” Connectors

- HG32EE460SK

1. USB(5V 0.5A)/CLONING
2. COMMON INTERFACE
3. ANT IN
4. RJP
5. AV IN
6. PC/DVI AUDIO IN
7. PC IN
8. HDMI IN(DVI/ARC)
9. HP-ID
## Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>40”</th>
<th>Connectors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1. HP-ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. RJP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. AV IN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4. PC/DVI AUDIO IN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5. PC IN</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- HG40EE460SK

![ specifierons diagram ]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>24EE460 HG24EE460AK</th>
<th>28EE460 HG28EE460AK</th>
<th>32EE460 HG32EE460SK</th>
<th>40EE460 HG40EE460SK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Display</td>
<td>Backlight</td>
<td>LED</td>
<td>LED</td>
<td>LED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Inch</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Resolution</td>
<td>1,366 x 768</td>
<td>1,366 x 768</td>
<td>1,366 x 768</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video</td>
<td>Picture Engine</td>
<td>HyperReal</td>
<td>HyperReal</td>
<td>HyperReal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dynamic Contrast Ratio</td>
<td>Mega Contrast</td>
<td>Mega Contrast</td>
<td>Mega Contrast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dynamic Dimming</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Active Crystal Color</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wide Color Enhancer (Plus)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Auto Motion Plus</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Film Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audio</td>
<td>Dolby Digital Plus</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Virtual Surround</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DTS Codec</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sound Output (RMS)</td>
<td>10W(L:5W, R:5W)</td>
<td>10W(L:5W, R:5W)</td>
<td>10W(L:5W, R:5W)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Speaker Type</td>
<td>2CH(Down Firing w/Bass Reflex)</td>
<td>2CH(Down Firing w/Bass Reflex)</td>
<td>2CH(Down Firing w/Bass Reflex)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wallmount Sound Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TV SoundConnect</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT Headset Support</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMART TV</td>
<td>Smart TV Type</td>
<td>Non Smart</td>
<td>Non Smart</td>
<td>Non Smart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Apps Panel</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Web Browser</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VESA Standard</td>
<td>VESA Mount (mm)</td>
<td>75x75</td>
<td>100x100</td>
<td>200x200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VESA Screw Size</td>
<td>M4</td>
<td>M4</td>
<td>M8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smart Interaction</td>
<td>Voice Control</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convergence</td>
<td>TV to Mobile - Mirroring</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mobile to TV - Mirroring, DLNA</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Samsung SMART View</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Differentiation</td>
<td>Sports Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>All Care Protection</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Samsung 3D</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Processor</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Accessibility</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Digital Clean View</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Auto Channel Search</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Auto Power Off</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BD Wise Plus</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Caption (Subtitle)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ConnectShare™ (HDD)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feature</td>
<td>ConnectShare™ (USB 2.0)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EPG</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Game Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OSD Language</td>
<td>27 European Languages</td>
<td>27 European Languages</td>
<td>27 European Languages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Picture-In-Picture</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT HID Support</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>USB HID Support</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Teletext (TTX)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospitality Feature</td>
<td>24EE460 HG24EE460AK</td>
<td>28EE460 HG28EE460AK</td>
<td>32EE460 HG32EE460SK</td>
<td>40EE460 HG40EE460SK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung LYNK™ SINC Compatibility</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung LYNK™ HMS Compatibility</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.Browser</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung LYNK™ REACH (IP)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung LYNK™ REACH (RF)</td>
<td>REACH 4.0</td>
<td>REACH 4.0</td>
<td>REACH 4.0</td>
<td>REACH 4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung LYNK™ REACH RF Modulator Compatibility</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bluetooth Music Player (Mobile → TV)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospitality Plug&amp;Play(Easy Setup)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Source Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power On Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotel Channel List</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Channel Menu Display</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixed Channel List (ATSC, DVB-T/T2/C/S2, Analog)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>My Channel</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Saving Mode (BLU control)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logo Display with Timer Out Setting (BMP/Movie)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welcome Message</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RJ12/IR pass through</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External Clock Compatibility</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clock Back Up Supply</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External Clock Dimming Control</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Clock</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi Code Remote control</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screwed Battery Cover</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sound Bar Compatibility</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Mode (Input: PC/AV/Component/ HDMI)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Mode Backlight on/off</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TTX Clock Update (Analogue)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB Cloning</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoovie Compatibility</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft AP</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On/Off Timer (Schedule)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wake-up Timer (Alarm)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung LYNK™ DRM</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pro-idiom</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bLAN</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S/W EPG (Solution EPG)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wake on LAN (WOL)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IP Over Coax</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System</td>
<td>Digital Broadcasting</td>
<td>Analog Tuner</td>
<td>CI (Common Interface)</td>
<td>Data Broadcasting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DVB-T2/C</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>CI+(1.3)</td>
<td>HbbTV/ICE/CZ,SK,PL,DE,AT,CH,-FR,PTES,BEN,LU,HU) MHEG5(GB,UK) MHP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HbbTV/ICE/CZ,SK,PL,DE,AT,CH,-FR,PTES,BEN,LU,HU) MHEG5(GB,UK) MHP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HbbTV/ICE/CZ,SK,PL,DE,AT,CH,-FR,PTES,BEN,LU,HU) MHEG5(GB,UK) MHP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HbbTV/ICE/CZ,SK,PL,DE,AT,CH,-FR,PTES,BEN,LU,HU) MHEG5(GB,UK) MHP</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>| Input &amp; Output | HDMI | USB | Component In (Y/Pb/Pr) | Composite In (AV) | Ethernet (LAN) | Headphone | Audio Out (Mini Jack / LR) | Digital Audio Out (Optical) | RF In (Terrestrial / Cable input / Satellite input) | Ex-Link (RS-232C) | CI Slot | Scart | HDMI A / Return Ch. Support | Wireless LAN Built-in | Anynet+(HDMI-CEC) | Pillow Speaker Jack | Variable Audio Out | Variable Audio Out/Volume Control | Video Out | RJ12 | RJ1P (For Remote Jackpack) | Headphone ID | Door-Eye Control | Door-Eye Video In | PC In (D-sub) | PC/DVI Audio In (Mini Jack) | Ethernet Bridge (LAN-Out) |
|---------------|------|-----|------------------------|------------------|----------------|------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|---------|------|-----------------------------|---------------------|----------------|-------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| 24EE460 HG24EE460AK | 0/1  | 1/0 | N/A                    | N/A              | N/A           | 0/1        | N/A                       | N/A                           | 0/1                             | N/A            | N/A     | N/A | Yes                          | N/A                 | Yes            | N/A                     | N/A             | N/A                  | N/A             | N/A         | 0/1               | 0/1             | N/A         | N/A            |
| 28EE460 HG28EE460AK | 1/0  | 1/0 | N/A                    | N/A              | N/A           | 0/1        | N/A                       | N/A                           | 1/0                             | N/A            | N/A     | N/A | Yes                          | N/A                 | Yes            | N/A                     | N/A             | N/A                  | N/A             | N/A         | 1/0               | 1/0             | N/A         | N/A            |
| 32EE460 HG32EE460SK | 0/1  | 0/1 | 0/1                    | N/A              | N/A           | 0/1        | N/A                       | N/A                           | 0/1                             | N/A            | N/A     | N/A | Yes                          | N/A                 | Yes            | N/A                     | N/A             | N/A                  | N/A             | N/A         | 0/1               | 0/1             | N/A         | N/A            |
| 40EE460 HG40EE460SK | 1/0  | 1/0 | 0/1                    | N/A              | N/A           | 0/1        | N/A                       | N/A                           | 1/0                             | N/A            | N/A     | N/A | Yes                          | N/A                 | Yes            | N/A                     | N/A             | N/A                  | N/A             | N/A         | 1/0               | 1/0             | N/A         | N/A            |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Design</th>
<th>24EE460</th>
<th>28EE460</th>
<th>32EE460</th>
<th>40EE460</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Front Color</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stand Type</td>
<td>Square</td>
<td>Square</td>
<td>Square</td>
<td>Mini Arc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swivel (Left/Right)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimension</th>
<th>24EE460</th>
<th>28EE460</th>
<th>32EE460</th>
<th>40EE460</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Set Size without Stand - Wall Mount Side (WxHxD)(mm)</td>
<td>561.8x349.3x49.1</td>
<td>643.4x396.5x49.1</td>
<td>745.4x442.2x57.9</td>
<td>922.7x530.7x58.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set Size without Stand - Speaker Side (WxHxD)(mm)</td>
<td>561.8x349.3x66.6</td>
<td>643.4x396.5x62.9</td>
<td>745.4x442.2x69.0</td>
<td>922.7x530.7x72.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set Size with Stand (WxHxD)(mm)</td>
<td>561.8x383.5x163.7</td>
<td>643.4x335.0x163.4</td>
<td>745.4x484.2x163.4</td>
<td>922.7x555.1x170.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Package Size (WxHxD)(mm)</td>
<td>743.0x407.0x114.0</td>
<td>815.0x463.0x108.0</td>
<td>901.0x507.0x127.0</td>
<td>1098.0x592.0x120.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>24EE460</th>
<th>28EE460</th>
<th>32EE460</th>
<th>40EE460</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Set Weight without Stand (kg)</td>
<td>3.9</td>
<td>3.8</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>6.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set Weight with Stand (kg)</td>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>4.2</td>
<td>4.4</td>
<td>6.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Package Weight (kg)</td>
<td>5.1</td>
<td>5.4</td>
<td>6.1</td>
<td>8.9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Accessory</th>
<th>24EE460</th>
<th>28EE460</th>
<th>32EE460</th>
<th>40EE460</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Remote Controller Model</td>
<td>TM1240A</td>
<td>TM1240A</td>
<td>TM1240A</td>
<td>TM1240A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Batteries (for Remote Control)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung Smart Control (Included)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ultra Slim Wall Mount Support</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mini Wall Mount Support</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VESA Wall Mount Support</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Cable</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quick Install Guide</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Cable</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stand Mount Kit</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security Screws</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angle Adaptor (for Side RF tuner)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NOTE.
Samsung Hospitality Display with Manageability - HE470

Enhance Guest Room Ambience with Samsung’s HE470 Hospitality Display

- Slim design to enhance the guest room environment
- REACH 4.0 for remote, centralized and efficient display management
- Home Menu for customizing the guest viewing experience
- System interface compatibility to empower multi-device management with reduced installation required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Basic Feature</th>
<th>Hospitality Solution</th>
<th>Convenience Feature</th>
<th>Security</th>
<th>Clock Option</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Screen Size</td>
<td>Resolution</td>
<td>Home Menu</td>
<td>LYNK™</td>
<td>Multi-code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>REACH 4.0</td>
<td>remote control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LYNK™ HMS</td>
<td>Improve Plug and Play</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LYNK™ DRM</td>
<td>Security Mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>External Clock Compatibility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Software Clock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(EU_CIS)
## Specifications

### 24"

- **HG24EE470AK**

### Connectors

| 1. | USB(5V 0.5A)/CLONING |
| 2. | COMMON INTERFACE |
| 3. | RJP |
| 4. | HDMI IN (ARC) |
| 5. | EXT (RGB) |
| 6. | ANT IN |
| 7. | DATA |
| 8. | HP-ID |

### 28"

- **HG28EE470AK**

### Connectors

| 1. | COMMON INTERFACE |
| 2. | HDMI IN (DVI/ARC) |
| 3. | USB(5V 0.5A)/CLONING |
| 4. | ANT IN |
| 5. | HP-ID |
| 6. | RJP |
| 7. | DATA |
| 8. | CLOCK |
| 9. | EXT (RGB) |
| 10. | PC/DVI AUDIO IN |
| 11. | PC IN |

### 32"

- **HG32EE470SK**

### Connectors

| 1. | USB(5V 0.5A)/CLONING |
| 2. | COMMON INTERFACE |
| 3. | ANT IN |
| 4. | RJP |
| 5. | EXT (RGB) |
| 6. | DATA |
| 7. | PC/DVI AUDIO IN |
| 8. | PC IN |
| 9. | HDMI IN (DVI/ARC) |
| 10. | HP-ID |
Specifications

40”, 48”

- HG40EE470SK
- HG48EE470SK

Connectors

1. COMMON INTERFACE
2. HDMI IN (DVI/ARC)
3. USB(5V 0.5A)/CLONING
4. ANT IN
5. HP-ID
6. RJP
7. EXT (RGB)
8. DATA
9. PC/DVI AUDIO IN
10. PC IN
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>24EE470 HG24EE470AK</th>
<th>28EE470 HG28EE470AK</th>
<th>32EE470 HG32EE470SK</th>
<th>40EE470 HG40EE470SK</th>
<th>48EE470 HG48EE470SK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Display</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backlight</td>
<td>LED</td>
<td>LED</td>
<td>LED</td>
<td>LED</td>
<td>LED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inch</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resolution</td>
<td>1,366 x 768</td>
<td>1,366 x 768</td>
<td>1,366 x 768</td>
<td>1920 x 1080</td>
<td>1920 x 1080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picture Engine</td>
<td>HyperReal</td>
<td>HyperReal</td>
<td>HyperReal</td>
<td>HyperReal</td>
<td>HyperReal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dynamic Contrast Ratio</td>
<td>Mega Contrast</td>
<td>Mega Contrast</td>
<td>Mega Contrast</td>
<td>Mega Contrast</td>
<td>Mega Contrast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micro Dimming</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Active Crystal Color</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wide Color Enhancer (Plus)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Motion Plus</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Film Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dolby Digital Plus</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virtual Surround</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DTS Codec</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speaker Type</td>
<td>2CH(Down Firing w/ Bass Reflex)</td>
<td>2CH(Down Firing w/ Bass Reflex)</td>
<td>2CH(Down Firing w/ Bass Reflex)</td>
<td>2CH(Down Firing w/ Bass Reflex)</td>
<td>2CH(Down Firing w/ Bass Reflex)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wallmount Sound Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TV SoundConnect</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT Headset Support</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMART TV 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smart TV Type</td>
<td>Non Smart</td>
<td>Non Smart</td>
<td>Non Smart</td>
<td>Non Smart</td>
<td>Non Smart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apps Panel</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Browser</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMART TV 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VESA Standard</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VESA Mount (mm)</td>
<td>75x75</td>
<td>100x100</td>
<td>200x200</td>
<td>200x200</td>
<td>200x200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VESA Screw Size</td>
<td>M4</td>
<td>M4</td>
<td>M8</td>
<td>M8</td>
<td>M8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smart Interaction</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voice Control</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TV to Mobile – Mirroring</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mobile to TV – Mirroring, DLNA</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung SMART View</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convergence</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sports Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All Care Protection</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Differentiation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung 3D</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Processor</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accessibility</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Clean View</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Channel Search</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Power Off</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BD Wise Plus</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caption (Subtitle)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ConnectShare™ (HDD)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ConnectShare™ (USB 2.0)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPG</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Game Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feature</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSD Language</td>
<td>27 European Languages</td>
<td>27 European Languages</td>
<td>27 European Languages</td>
<td>27 European Languages</td>
<td>27 European Languages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picture-In-Picture</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT HID Support</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB HID Support</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teletext (TTX)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EU_CIS Samsung Hospitality Display with Manageability - HE470
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hospitality Feature</th>
<th>24EE470 HG24EE470AK</th>
<th>28EE470 HG28EE470AK</th>
<th>32EE470 HG32EE470SK</th>
<th>40EE470 HG40EE470SK</th>
<th>48EE470 HG48EE470SK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Samsung LYNK™ SINC Compatibility</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung LYNK™ HMS Compatibility</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. Browser</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung LYNK™ REACH (IP)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung LYNK™ REACH (RF)</td>
<td>REACH 4.0</td>
<td>REACH 4.0</td>
<td>REACH 4.0</td>
<td>REACH 4.0</td>
<td>REACH 4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung LYNK™ REACH RF Modulator Compatibility</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bluetooth Music Player (Mobile → TV)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospitality Plug&amp;Play (Easy Setup)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Source Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power On Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotel Channel List</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Channel Menu Display</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixed Channel List (ATSC, DVB-T/T2/C/S2, Analog)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>My Channel</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Saving Mode (BLU control)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logo Display with Timer Out Setting (BMP/Movie)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welcome Message</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RJ12/IR pass through</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External Clock Compatibility</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clock Back Up Supply</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External Clock Dimming Control</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Clock</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi Code Remote control</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screwwed Battery Cover</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sound Bar Compatibility</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Mode (Input: PC/AV/Component/HDMI)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Mode Backlight on/off</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TTX Clock Update (Analogue)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB Cloning</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoovie Compatibility</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft AP</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On/Off Timer (Schedule)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wake-up Timer (Alarm)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung LYNK™ DRM</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pro:Idiom</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bLAN</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S/W EPG (Solution EPG)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wake on LAN (WOL)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IP Over Coax</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feature</td>
<td>24EE470 HG24EE470AK</td>
<td>28EE470 HG28EE470AK</td>
<td>32EE470 HG32EE470SK</td>
<td>40EE470 HG40EE470SK</td>
<td>48EE470 HG48EE470SK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>System</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Broadcasting</td>
<td>DVB-T2/C</td>
<td>DVB-T2/C</td>
<td>DVB-T2/C</td>
<td>DVB-T2/C</td>
<td>DVB-T2/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analog Tuner</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CI (Common Interface)</td>
<td>CH(1.3)</td>
<td>CH(1.3)</td>
<td>CH(1.3)</td>
<td>CH(1.3)</td>
<td>CH(1.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Broadcasting</td>
<td>HbbTV (CZ,SK,PL,DE,AT,CH,FR,PT,ES,BE,NL,LU,HU)</td>
<td>HbbTV (CZ,SK,PL,DE,AT,CH,FR,PT,ES,BE,NL,LU,HU)</td>
<td>HbbTV (CZ,SK,PL,DE,AT,CH,FR,PT,ES,BE,NL,LU,HU)</td>
<td>HbbTV (CZ,SK,PL,DE,AT,CH,FR,PT,ES,BE,NL,LU,HU)</td>
<td>HbbTV (CZ,SK,PL,DE,AT,CH,FR,PT,ES,BE,NL,LU,HU)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDMI</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Component In (Y/Pb/Pr)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Composite In (AV)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethernet (LAN)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Headphone</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audio Out (Mini Jack / LR)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Audio Out (Optical)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RF In(Terrestrial / Cable input / Satellite Input)</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ex-Link (RS-232C)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CI Slot</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scart</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDMI A / Return Ch.Support</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wireless LAN Built-in</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anynet+ (HDMI-CEC)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pillow Speaker Jack</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable Audio Out</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable Audio Out Volume Control</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video Out</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RJ12</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RJIP(For Remote Jackpack)</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Headphone ID</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Door-Eye Control</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Door-Eye Video In</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC In (D-sub)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC/DVI Audio In (Mini Jack)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethernet Bridge (LAN-Out)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design</td>
<td>24EE470 HG24EE470AK</td>
<td>28EE470 HG28EE470AK</td>
<td>32EE470 HG32EE470SK</td>
<td>40EE470 HG40EE470SK</td>
<td>48EE470 HG48EE470SK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Front Color</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stand Type</td>
<td>Square</td>
<td>Square</td>
<td>Square</td>
<td>Square</td>
<td>Square</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swivel (Left/Right)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>90/90</td>
<td>90/90</td>
<td>90/90</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimension</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Set Size without Stand - Wall Mount Side (WxHxD)(mm)</td>
<td>561.8 x 349.1 x 49.1</td>
<td>643.4 x 396.5 x 49.1</td>
<td>745.4 x 442.2 x 57.9</td>
<td>922.7 x 530.7 x 58.8</td>
<td>1098.7 x 638.7 x 60.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set Size without Stand - Speaker Side (WxHxD)(mm)</td>
<td>561.8 x 349.1 x 65.2</td>
<td>643.4 x 396.5 x 62.9</td>
<td>745.4 x 442.2 x 69.1</td>
<td>922.7 x 530.7 x 72.0</td>
<td>1098.7 x 638.7 x 73.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set Size with Stand (WxHxD)(mm)</td>
<td>561.8 x 384.2 x 163.8</td>
<td>643.4 x 435.0 x 163.4</td>
<td>745.4 x 484.7 x 192.6</td>
<td>922.7 x 582.3 x 226.5</td>
<td>1098.7 x 689.5 x 226.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Package Size (WxHxD)(mm)</td>
<td>743.0 x 407.0 x 114.0</td>
<td>815.0 x 463.0 x 108.0</td>
<td>912.0 x 507.0 x 135.0</td>
<td>1097.0 x 614.0 x 143.0</td>
<td>1375.0 x 755.0 x 161.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Weight</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Set Weight without Stand (kg)</td>
<td>3.9</td>
<td>3.8</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>6.8</td>
<td>9.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set Weight with Stand (kg)</td>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>4.2</td>
<td>5.6</td>
<td>9.7</td>
<td>12.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Package Weight (kg)</td>
<td>5.1</td>
<td>5.4</td>
<td>7.2</td>
<td>12.0</td>
<td>16.8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Accessory</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Remote Controller Model</td>
<td>TM1240A</td>
<td>TM1240A</td>
<td>TM1240A</td>
<td>TM1240A</td>
<td>TM1240A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Batteries (for Remote Control)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung Smart Control (Included)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ultra Slim Wall Mount Support</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mini Wall Mount Support</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VESA Wall Mount Support</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Cable</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quick Install Guide</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Cable</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stand Mount Kit</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security Screws</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angle Adaptor (for Side RF tuner)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Samsung Hospitality Display with Manageability - HE590

Deliver Premium Interactive Guest Services through Hospitality Displays

- Stylish design that includes a swivel stand for customized, comfortable guest enjoyment
- Simplified management of hundreds of in-room displays through the LYNK REACH 4.0 solution’s centralized server
- Access to a wider range of available channels for improved guest interactivity
- Deliver in-room content with heightened security through integrated LYNK DRM functionality

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Basic Feature</th>
<th>Hospitality Solution</th>
<th>Convenience Feature</th>
<th>Security</th>
<th>Clock Option</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Screen Size</td>
<td>Resolution</td>
<td>Home Menu</td>
<td>LYNK™ REACH 4.0</td>
<td>LYNK™ HMS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32&quot;, 40&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32&quot; : 1,366X768</td>
<td>Others: 1,920x1,080</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EU_CIS
Specifications

32” Connectors

- HG32EE590SK

1. USB(5V 0.5A) / CLONING
2. COMMON INTERFACE
3. ANT IN
4. AV IN
5. HDMI IN2 (ARC)
6. HDMI IN1
7. DIGITAL AUDIO OUT (OPTICAL)
8. LAN
9. DATA
10. HP-ID
11. RJP

40” Connectors

- HG40EE590SK

1. AV IN
2. USB (HDD 1.0A) / CLONING
3. HDMI IN1
4. LAN
5. ANT IN (AIR/CABLE)
6. HDMI IN2 (ARC)
7. HP-ID
8. RJP
9. DIGITAL AUDIO OUT (OPTICAL)
10. DATA
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>32EE590 HG32EE590SK</th>
<th>40EE590 HG40EE590SK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Display</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backlight</td>
<td>LED</td>
<td>LED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inch</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resolution</td>
<td>1,366 x 768</td>
<td>1920 x 1080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Video</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picture Engine</td>
<td>HyperReal</td>
<td>HyperReal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dynamic Contrast Ratio</td>
<td>Mega Contrast</td>
<td>Mega Contrast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micro Dimming</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Active Crystal Color</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wide Color Enhancer (Plus)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Motion Plus</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Film Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Audio</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dolby Digital Plus</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virtual Surround</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DTS Codec</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sound Output (RMS)</td>
<td>10W(L:5W, R:5W)</td>
<td>20W(L:10W, R:10W)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speaker Type</td>
<td>2CH(Down Firing w/Bass Reflex)</td>
<td>2CH(Down Firing w/Bass Reflex)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wallmount Sound Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TV SoundConnect</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT Headset Support</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SMART TV</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smart TV Type</td>
<td>Smart</td>
<td>Smart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apps Panel</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Browser</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>VESA Standard</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VESA Mount (mm)</td>
<td>200x200</td>
<td>200x200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VESA Screw Size</td>
<td>M8</td>
<td>M8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Smart Interaction</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voice Control</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Convergence</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TV to Mobile - Mirroring</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mobile to TV - Mirroring, DLNA</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung SMART View</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Differentiation</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sports Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All Care Protection</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Feature</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung 3D</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Processor</td>
<td>Quad Core</td>
<td>Quad Core</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accessibility</td>
<td>Yes (Enlarge/ High contrast)</td>
<td>Yes (Enlarge/ High contrast)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Clean View</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Channel Search</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Power Off</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BD Wise Plus</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caption (Subtitle)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ConnectShare™ (HDD)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ConnectShare™ (USB 2.0)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPG</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Game Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSD Language</td>
<td>27 European Languages</td>
<td>27 European Languages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picture-In-Picture</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT HID Support</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB HID Support</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teletext (TTX)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospitality Feature</td>
<td>32EE590 HG32EE590SK</td>
<td>40EE590 HG40EE590SK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung LYNK™ SINC Compatibility</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung LYNK™ HMS Compatibility</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.Browser</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung LYNK™ REACH (IP)</td>
<td>REACH 4.0</td>
<td>REACH 4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung LYNK™ REACH (RF)</td>
<td>REACH 4.0</td>
<td>REACH 4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung LYNK™ REACH RF Modulator Compatibility</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospitality Home Menu</td>
<td>Home Menu 2015</td>
<td>Home Menu 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bluetooth Music Player (Mobile → TV)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospitality Plug&amp;Play(Easy Setup)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Source Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power On Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotel Channel List</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Channel Menu Display</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixed Channel List (ATSC, DVB-T/T2/C/S2, Analog)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>My Channel</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Saving Mode (BLU control)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logo Display with Timer Out Setting (BMP/Movie)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welcome Message</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RJ12/IR pass through</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External Clock Compatibility</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clock Back Up Supply</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External Clock Dimming Control</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Clock</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi Code Remote control</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screwed Battery Cover</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sound Bar Compatibility</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Mode (Input: PC/AV/Component/HDMI)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Mode Backlight on/off</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TTX Clock Update (Analogue)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB Cloning</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoovie Compatibility</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft AP</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On/Off Timer (Schedule)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wake-up Timer (Alarm)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung LYNK™ DRM</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pro:Idiom</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bLAN</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S/W EPG (Solution EPG)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wake on LAN (WOL)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IP Over Coax</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>32EE590 HG32EE590SK</td>
<td>40EE590 HG40EE590SK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>System</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Broadcasting</td>
<td>DVB-T2/C</td>
<td>DVB-T2/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analog Tuner</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CI (Common Interface)</td>
<td>CI+(1.3)</td>
<td>CI+(1.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Broadcasting</td>
<td>HbbTV(CZ,SK,PL,DE,AT,CH,FR,PT,ES,BE,NL,LU,HU) MHEG 5 (GB,IS,UK) MHP</td>
<td>HbbTV(CZ,SK,PL,DE,AT,CH,FR,PT,ES,BE,NL,LU,HU) MHEG 5 (GB,IS,UK) MHP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Input &amp; Output</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDMI</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Component In (Y/Pb/Pr)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Composite In (AV)</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>1/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethernet (LAN)</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>1/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Headphone</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audio Out (Mini Jack / LR)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Audio Out (Optical)</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RF In(Terrestrial / Cable input / Satellite Input)</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ex-Link (RS-232C)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CI Slot</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>0/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scart</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDMI A / Return Ch.Support</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wireless LAN Built-in</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anynet+ (HDMI-CEC)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pillow Speaker Jack</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable Audio Out</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable Audio Out Volume Control</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video Out</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RJ12</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RJP(For Remote Jackpack)</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Headphone ID</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Door-Eye Control</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Door-Eye Video In</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC In (D-sub)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC/DVI Audio In (Mini Jack)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethernet Bridge (LAN-Out)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>32EE590 HG32EE590SK</td>
<td>40EE590 HG40EE590SK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Front Color</strong></td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Stand Type</strong></td>
<td>Square</td>
<td>Square</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Swivel (Left/Right)</strong></td>
<td>90/90</td>
<td>90/90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Design</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Set Size without Stand - Wall Mount Side</strong> (WxHxD)(mm)</td>
<td>745.4 x 442.2 x 579</td>
<td>922.7 x 522.7 x 58.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Set Size without Stand - Speaker Side</strong> (WxHxD)(mm)</td>
<td>745.4 x 442.2 x 69.0</td>
<td>922.7 x 522.7 x 72.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Set Size with Stand</strong> (WxHxD)(mm)</td>
<td>745.4 x 484.7 x 192.6</td>
<td>922.7 x 581.8 x 226.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Package Size</strong> (WxHxD)(mm)</td>
<td>912.0 x 507.0 x 135.0</td>
<td>1133 x 617 x 134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dimension</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Set Size without Stand (kg)</strong></td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>7.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Set Size with Stand (kg)</strong></td>
<td>5.6</td>
<td>10.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Package Weight (kg)</strong></td>
<td>7.2</td>
<td>12.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Weight</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Remote Controller Model</strong></td>
<td>TM1240A</td>
<td>TM1240A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Batteries (for Remote Control)</strong></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Samsung Smart Control (Included)</strong></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ultra Slim Wall Mount Support</strong></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mini Wall Mount Support</strong></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>VESA Wall Mount Support</strong></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Power Cable</strong></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Quick Install Guide</strong></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Data Cable</strong></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Stand Mount Kit</strong></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Security Screws</strong></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Accessory</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Angle Adaptor (for Side RF tuner)</strong></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Samsung Hospitality Display with Manageability - HE670

Deliver Premium Guest Services through Samsung’s Coaxial-based HE670 Hospitality Displays

- Slim, stylish design mounted on a swivel stand achieves ambiance for the hotel room and convenience for hotel-guest’s viewing experience.
- On-screen home menu provides valuable guest information in a convenient and concise setting.
- Advanced plug-and-play capabilities synchronize display functionalities to accelerate multi-screen implementation.
- Headphone ID detects personal headphones connected to the extension sockets next to a bed and connects to TV for a personal viewing experience.
- External clock accessory enables guests to quickly – and comfortably – get the time with just a glance.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Basic Feature</th>
<th>Hospitality Solution</th>
<th>Convenience Feature</th>
<th>Security</th>
<th>Clock Option</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Screen Size</td>
<td>Resolution</td>
<td>Home Menu</td>
<td>LYNK™ REACH 4.0</td>
<td>LYNK™ HMS Multi-code remote control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32&quot;,40&quot;,49&quot;,55&quot;</td>
<td>1,920x1,080</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Specifications

32” , 40” , 49” , 55”

- HG32EE670DK
- HG40EE670DK
- HG49EE670DK
- HG55EE670DK

Connectors

1. USB (5V 0.5A) / CLONING
2. HDMI IN2 (DVI)
3. HDMI IN1 (ARC)
4. ANT IN
5. HP-ID
6. DATA
7. CLOCK
8. AV IN
9. RJP
10. PC IN
11. PC/DVI AUDIO IN
12. VARIABLE
13. VOL-CTRL
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>32EE670 HG32EE670DK</th>
<th>40EE670 HG40EE670DK</th>
<th>49EE670 HG49EE670DK</th>
<th>55EE670 HG55EE670DK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Display</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backlight</td>
<td>LED</td>
<td>LED</td>
<td>LED</td>
<td>LED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inch</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resolution</td>
<td>1920 x 1080</td>
<td>1920 x 1080</td>
<td>1920 x 1080</td>
<td>1920 x 1080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Video</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picture Engine</td>
<td>HyperReal</td>
<td>HyperReal</td>
<td>HyperReal</td>
<td>HyperReal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dynamic Contrast Ratio</td>
<td>Mega Contrast</td>
<td>Mega Contrast</td>
<td>Mega Contrast</td>
<td>Mega Contrast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micro Dimming</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Active Crystal Color</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wide Color Enhancer (Plus)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Motion Plus</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Film Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Audio</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dolby Digital Plus</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virtual Surround</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DTS Codec</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sound Output (RMS)</td>
<td>20W(L:10W, R:10W)</td>
<td>20W(L:10W, R:10W)</td>
<td>20W(L:10W, R:10W)</td>
<td>20W(L:10W, R:10W)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speaker Type</td>
<td>2CH(Down Firing w/Bass Reflex)</td>
<td>2CH(Down Firing w/Bass Reflex)</td>
<td>2CH(Down Firing w/Bass Reflex)</td>
<td>2CH(Down Firing w/Bass Reflex)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wallmount Sound Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TV SoundConnect</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT Headset Support</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SMART TV</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smart TV Type</td>
<td>Non Smart</td>
<td>Non Smart</td>
<td>Non Smart</td>
<td>Non Smart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apps Panel</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Browser</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VESA Standard</td>
<td>VESA Mount (mm)</td>
<td>100x100</td>
<td>200x200</td>
<td>200x200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VESA Screw Size</td>
<td>M4</td>
<td>M8</td>
<td>M8</td>
<td>M8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Smart Interaction</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voice Control</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TV to Mobile - Mirroring</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mobile to TV - Mirroring, DLNA</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung SMARTView</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Convergence</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sports Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All Care Protection</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Differentiation</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung 3D</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Processor</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accessibility</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Clean View</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Channel Search</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Power Off</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BD Wise Plus</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caption (Subtitle)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ConnectShare™ (HDD)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ConnectShare™ (USB 2.0)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPG</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Game Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSD Language</td>
<td>27 European Languages</td>
<td>27 European Languages</td>
<td>27 European Languages</td>
<td>27 European Languages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picture-In-Picture</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT HID Support</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB HID Support</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teletext (TTX)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospitality Feature</td>
<td>32EE670 HG32EE670DK</td>
<td>40EE670 HG40EE670DK</td>
<td>49EE670 HG49EE670DK</td>
<td>55EE670 HG55EE670DK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung LYNK™ SINC Compatibility</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung LYNK™ HMS Compatibility</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.Browser</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung LYNK™ REACH (IP)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung LYNK™ REACH (RF)</td>
<td>REACH 4.0</td>
<td>REACH 4.0</td>
<td>REACH 4.0</td>
<td>REACH 4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung LYNK™ REACH RF Modulator Compatibility</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bluetooth Music Player (Mobile → TV)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospitality Plug&amp;Play (Easy Setup)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Source Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power On Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotel Channel List</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Channel Menu Display</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixed Channel List (ATSC, DVB-T/T2/C/S2, Analog)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>My Channel</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Saving Mode (BLU control)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logo Display with Timer Out Setting (BMP/Movie)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welcome Message</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RJ12/IR pass through</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External Clock Compatibility</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clock Back Up Supply</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External Clock Dimming Control</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Clock</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi Code Remote control</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screwed Battery Cover</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sound Bar Compatibility</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Mode (Input: PC/AV/Component/HDMI)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Mode Backlight on/off</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TTX Clock Update (Analogue)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB Cloning</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoovie Compatibility</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft AP</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On/Off Timer (Schedule)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wake-up Timer (Alarm)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung LYNK™ DRM</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pro:idiom</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bLAN</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S/W EPG (Solution EPG)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wake on LAN (WOL)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IP Over Coax</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>32EE670 HG32EE670DK</td>
<td>40EE670 HG40EE670DK</td>
<td>49EE670 HG49EE670DK</td>
<td>55EE670 HG55EE670DK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>System</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Broadcasting</td>
<td>DVB-T2/C</td>
<td>DVB-T2/C</td>
<td>DVB-T2/C</td>
<td>DVB-T2/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analog Tuner</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CI (Common Interface)</td>
<td>CI+(1.3)</td>
<td>CI+(1.3)</td>
<td>CI+(1.3)</td>
<td>CI+(1.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Broadcasting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDMI</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>2/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Component In (Y/Pb/Pr)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Composite In (AV)</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethernet (LAN)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Headphone</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audio Out (Mini Jack / LR)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Audio Out (Optical)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RF In(Terrestrial / Cable input / Satellite Input)</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ex-Link (RS-232C)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CI Slot</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scart</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDMI A / Return Ch.Support</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wireless LAN Built-in</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anynet+ (HDMI-CEC)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pillow Speaker Jack</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable Audio Out</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable Audio Out Volume Control</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video Out</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RJ12</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RJ1P(For Remote Jackpack)</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Headphone ID</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Door-Eye Control</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Door-Eye Video In</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC In (D-sub)</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC/DVI Audio In (Mini Jack)</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethernet Bridge (LAN-Out)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EU_CIS**

**SAMSUNG**

28
### Samsung Hospitality Display with Manageability - HE670

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Design</th>
<th>32EE670 HG32EE670DK</th>
<th>40EE670 HG40EE670DK</th>
<th>49EE670 HG49EE670DK</th>
<th>55EE670 HG55EE670DK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Front Color</td>
<td>Dark Titan</td>
<td>Dark Titan</td>
<td>Dark Titan</td>
<td>Dark Titan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stand Type</td>
<td>Square</td>
<td>Square</td>
<td>Square</td>
<td>Square</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swivel (Left/Right)</td>
<td>90/90</td>
<td>90/90</td>
<td>90/90</td>
<td>90/90</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Dimension

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Set Size without Stand - Wall Mount Side (WxHxD)(mm)</th>
<th>32EE670 HG32EE670DK</th>
<th>40EE670 HG40EE670DK</th>
<th>49EE670 HG49EE670DK</th>
<th>55EE670 HG55EE670DK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>730.4 x 433.8 x 40.3</td>
<td>917.6 x 539.2 x 40.2</td>
<td>1105.8 x 645.0 x 39.8</td>
<td>1241.6 x 721.4 x 40.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Set Size without Stand - Speaker Side (WxHxD)(mm)</th>
<th>32EE670 HG32EE670DK</th>
<th>40EE670 HG40EE670DK</th>
<th>49EE670 HG49EE670DK</th>
<th>55EE670 HG55EE670DK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>730.4 x 433.8 x 54.6</td>
<td>917.6 x 539.2 x 54.2</td>
<td>1105.8 x 645.0 x 54.6</td>
<td>1241.6 x 721.4 x 54.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Set Size with Stand (WxHxD)(mm)</th>
<th>32EE670 HG32EE670DK</th>
<th>40EE670 HG40EE670DK</th>
<th>49EE670 HG49EE670DK</th>
<th>55EE670 HG55EE670DK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>730.4 x 482.8 x 192.6</td>
<td>917.6 x 591.1 x 226.5</td>
<td>1105.8 x 697.0 x 226.5</td>
<td>1241.6 x 773.3 x 226.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Package Size (WxHxD)(mm)</th>
<th>32EE670 HG32EE670DK</th>
<th>40EE670 HG40EE670DK</th>
<th>49EE670 HG49EE670DK</th>
<th>55EE670 HG55EE670DK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>913 x 534 x 113</td>
<td>1015 x 636 x 116</td>
<td>1290 x 746 x 130</td>
<td>1424 x 812 x 140</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Weight

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Set Weight without Stand (kg)</th>
<th>32EE670 HG32EE670DK</th>
<th>40EE670 HG40EE670DK</th>
<th>49EE670 HG49EE670DK</th>
<th>55EE670 HG55EE670DK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>13.1</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Set Weight with Stand (kg)</th>
<th>32EE670 HG32EE670DK</th>
<th>40EE670 HG40EE670DK</th>
<th>49EE670 HG49EE670DK</th>
<th>55EE670 HG55EE670DK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7.1</td>
<td>11.4</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>18.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Package Weight (kg)</th>
<th>32EE670 HG32EE670DK</th>
<th>40EE670 HG40EE670DK</th>
<th>49EE670 HG49EE670DK</th>
<th>55EE670 HG55EE670DK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8.8</td>
<td>13.2</td>
<td>19.9</td>
<td>24.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Accessory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Remote Controller Model</th>
<th>32EE670 HG32EE670DK</th>
<th>40EE670 HG40EE670DK</th>
<th>49EE670 HG49EE670DK</th>
<th>55EE670 HG55EE670DK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TM1240A</td>
<td>TM1240A</td>
<td>TM1240A</td>
<td>TM1240A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Batteries (for Remote Control)</th>
<th>32EE670 HG32EE670DK</th>
<th>40EE670 HG40EE670DK</th>
<th>49EE670 HG49EE670DK</th>
<th>55EE670 HG55EE670DK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Samsung Smart Control (Included)</th>
<th>32EE670 HG32EE670DK</th>
<th>40EE670 HG40EE670DK</th>
<th>49EE670 HG49EE670DK</th>
<th>55EE670 HG55EE670DK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ultra Slim Wall Mount Support</th>
<th>32EE670 HG32EE670DK</th>
<th>40EE670 HG40EE670DK</th>
<th>49EE670 HG49EE670DK</th>
<th>55EE670 HG55EE670DK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mini Wall Mount Support</th>
<th>32EE670 HG32EE670DK</th>
<th>40EE670 HG40EE670DK</th>
<th>49EE670 HG49EE670DK</th>
<th>55EE670 HG55EE670DK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VESA Wall Mount Support</th>
<th>32EE670 HG32EE670DK</th>
<th>40EE670 HG40EE670DK</th>
<th>49EE670 HG49EE670DK</th>
<th>55EE670 HG55EE670DK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power Cable</th>
<th>32EE670 HG32EE670DK</th>
<th>40EE670 HG40EE670DK</th>
<th>49EE670 HG49EE670DK</th>
<th>55EE670 HG55EE670DK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quick Install Guide</th>
<th>32EE670 HG32EE670DK</th>
<th>40EE670 HG40EE670DK</th>
<th>49EE670 HG49EE670DK</th>
<th>55EE670 HG55EE670DK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data Cable</th>
<th>32EE670 HG32EE670DK</th>
<th>40EE670 HG40EE670DK</th>
<th>49EE670 HG49EE670DK</th>
<th>55EE670 HG55EE670DK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stand Mount Kit</th>
<th>32EE670 HG32EE670DK</th>
<th>40EE670 HG40EE670DK</th>
<th>49EE670 HG49EE670DK</th>
<th>55EE670 HG55EE670DK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Security Screws</th>
<th>32EE670 HG32EE670DK</th>
<th>40EE670 HG40EE670DK</th>
<th>49EE670 HG49EE670DK</th>
<th>55EE670 HG55EE670DK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Angle Adaptor (for Side RF tuner)</th>
<th>32EE670 HG32EE670DK</th>
<th>40EE670 HG40EE670DK</th>
<th>49EE670 HG49EE670DK</th>
<th>55EE670 HG55EE670DK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Samsung Hospitality Display with Manageability - HE690

Deliver Premium Interactive Guest Services through Samsung HE690 Hospitality Displays

- Slim, stylish design adds ambience to the hotel room while maintaining guests’ focus on on-screen content
- Simplified management of hundreds of in-room displays through the LYNK REACH 4.0 solution’s centralized server
- Expanded connectivity and program access through a connected Ethernet bridge and Bluetooth music player
- Display and enjoy content from compatible personal devices through wireless content sharing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Basic Feature</th>
<th>Hospitality Solution</th>
<th>Convenience Feature</th>
<th>Security</th>
<th>Clock Option</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Screen Size</td>
<td>Resolution</td>
<td>Home Menu</td>
<td>Multi-code remote control</td>
<td>Improve Plug and Play</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24&quot;, 28&quot;, 32&quot;, 40&quot;, 49&quot;, 55&quot;</td>
<td>24”&amp;28” : 1,366X768 Others: 1,920x1,080</td>
<td>● ● ● ●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Specifications

#### 24",28"

- HG24EE690AB
- HG28EE690AB

#### Connectors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Connector</th>
<th>Function</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>TBD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 32",40",49",55"

- HG32EE690DB
- HG40EE690DB
- HG49EE690DB
- HG55EE690DB

#### Connectors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Connector</th>
<th>Function</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>VARIABLE AUDIO OUT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>VOL-CTRL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>USB (5V 0.5A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>USB (HDD 1.0A) / CLONING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>HDMI IN2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>HDMI IN1 (DVI)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>LAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>RJP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>DIGITAL AUDIO OUT (OPTICAL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>ANT IN (SATellite, AIR/CABLE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>HDMI IN3 (ARC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>LAN OUT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td>HP-ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.</td>
<td>DATA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.</td>
<td>CLOCK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.</td>
<td>COMPONENT / AV IN1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.</td>
<td>PC IN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.</td>
<td>PC/DVI AUDIO IN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feature</td>
<td>24EE690 HG24EE690AB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Display</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backlight</td>
<td>LED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inch</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resolution</td>
<td>1,366 x 768</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Video</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picture Engine</td>
<td>HyperReal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dynamic Contrast Ratio</td>
<td>Mega Contrast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micro Dimming</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Active Crystal Color</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wide Color Enhancer (Plus)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Motion Plus</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Film Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Audio</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dolby Digital Plus</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virtual Surround</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DTS Codec</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sound Output (RMS)</td>
<td>10W(L:5W, R:5W)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speaker Type</td>
<td>2CH(Down Firing w/Bass Reflex)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wallmount Sound Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TV SoundConnect</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT Headset Support</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SMART TV</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smart TV Type</td>
<td>Smart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apps Panel</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Browser</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>VESA Standard</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VESA Mount (mm)</td>
<td>75x75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VESA Screw Size</td>
<td>M4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Smart Interaction</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voice Control</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Convergence</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TV to Mobile - Mirroring</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mobile to TV - Mirroring, DLNA</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung SMART View</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Differentiation</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sports Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All Care Protection</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Feature</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung 3D</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Processor</td>
<td>Quad Core</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accessibility</td>
<td>Enlarge/ High contrast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Clean View</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Channel Search</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Power Off</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BD Wise Plus</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caption (Subtitle)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ConnectShare™ (HDD)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ConnectShare™ (USB 2.0)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPG</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Game Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSD Language</td>
<td>27 European Languages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picture-In-Picture</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT HID Support</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB HID Support</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teletext (TTX)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospitality Feature</td>
<td>24EE690 HG24EE690AB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung LYNK™ SINC Compatibility</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung LYNK™ HMS Compatibility</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.Browser</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung LYNK™ REACH (IP)</td>
<td>REACH4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung LYNK™ REACH (RF)</td>
<td>REACH4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung LYNK™ REACH RF Modulator Compatibility</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospitality Home Menu</td>
<td>Home Menu 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bluetooth Music Player (Mobile → TV)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospitality Plug&amp;Play (Easy Setup)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Source Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power On Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotel Channel List</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Channel Menu Display</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixed Channel List (ATSC, DVB-T/T2/C/S2, Analog)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>My Channel</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Saving Mode (BLU control)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logo Display with Timer Out Setting (BMP/Movie)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welcome Message</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RJ12/IR pass through</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External Clock Compatibility</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clock Back Up Supply</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External Clock Dimming Control</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Clock</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi Code Remote control</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screwed Battery Cover</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sound Bar Compatibility</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Mode (Input: PC/AV/Component/HDMI)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Mode Backlight on/off</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TTX Clock Update (Analogue)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB Cloning</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoovie Compatibility</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft AP</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On/Off Timer (Schedule)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wake-up Timer (Alarm)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung LYNK™ DRM</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pro:Idiom</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bLAN</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S/W EPG (Solution EPG)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wake on LAN (WOL)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IP Over Coax</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>24EE690 HG24EE690AB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>System</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Broadcasting</td>
<td>DVB-T2/C/S2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analog Tuner</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CI (Common Interface)</td>
<td>CH(1.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Broadcasting</td>
<td>HbbTV(CZ,SK,PL,DE,AT,CH,-FR,PT,ES,BE,NL,LU,HU) MHEG 5 (GB,IS,UK)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Input &amp; Output</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDMI</td>
<td>0/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB</td>
<td>1/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Component In (Y/Pb/Pr)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Composite In (AV)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethernet (LAN)</td>
<td>1/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Headphone</td>
<td>0/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audio Out (Mini Jack / LR)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Audio Out (Optical)</td>
<td>0/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RF In(Terrestrial / Cable input / Satellite Input)</td>
<td>0/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ex-Link (RS-232C)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CI Slot</td>
<td>1/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scart</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDMI A / Return Ch.Support</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wireless LAN Built-in</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anynet+ (HDMI-CEC)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pillow Speaker Jack</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable Audio Out</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable Audio Out Volume Control</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video Out</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RJ12</td>
<td>0/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RJJP(For Remote Jackpack)</td>
<td>0/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Headphone ID</td>
<td>0/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Door-Eye Control</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Door-Eye Video In</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC In (D-sub)</td>
<td>0/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC/DVI Audio In (Mini Jack)</td>
<td>0/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethernet Bridge (LAN-Out)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design</td>
<td>24EE690 HG24EE690AB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Front Color</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stand Type</td>
<td>Square</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swivel (Left/Right)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimension</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set Size without Stand - Wall Mount Side (WxHxD)(mm)</td>
<td>561.8x349.1x49.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set Size without Stand - Speaker Side (WxHxD)(mm)</td>
<td>561.8x349.1x66.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set Size with Stand (WxHxD)(mm)</td>
<td>561.8x383.5x163.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Package Size (WxHxD)(mm)</td>
<td>743 x 407 x 114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set Weight without Stand (kg)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set Weight with Stand (kg)</td>
<td>4.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Package Weight (kg)</td>
<td>5.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accessory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remote Controller Model</td>
<td>TM1240A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Batteries (for Remote Control)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung Smart Control (Included)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ultra Slim Wall Mount Support</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mini Wall Mount Support</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VESA Wall Mount Support</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Cable</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quick Install Guide</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Cable</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stand Mount Kit</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security Screws</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angle Adaptor (for Side RF tuner)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feature</td>
<td>40EE690 HG40E690DB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Display</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backlight</td>
<td>LED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inch</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resolution</td>
<td>1920 x 1080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Video</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picture Engine</td>
<td>HyperReal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dynamic Contrast Ratio</td>
<td>Mega Contrast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micro Dimming</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Active Crystal Color</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wide Color Enhancer (Plus)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Motion Plus</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Film Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Audio</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dolby Digital Plus</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virtual Surround</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DTS Codec</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sound Output (RMS)</td>
<td>20W(L:10W, R:10W)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speaker Type</td>
<td>2CH(Down Firing w/Bass Reflex)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wallmount Sound Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TV SoundConnect</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT Headset Support</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SMART TV</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smart TV Type</td>
<td>Smart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apps Panel</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Browser</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>VESA Standard</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VESA Mount (mm)</td>
<td>200x200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VESA Screw Size</td>
<td>M8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Smart Interaction</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voice Control</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Convergence</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TV to Mobile - Mirroring</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mobile to TV - Mirroring, DLNA</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung SMART View</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Differentiation</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sports Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All Care Protection</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Feature</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung 3D</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Processor</td>
<td>Quad Core</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accessibility</td>
<td>Enlarge/ High contrast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Clean View</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Channel Search</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Power Off</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BD Wise Plus</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caption (Subtitle)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ConnectShare™ (HDD)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ConnectShare™ (USB 2.0)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPG</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Game Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSD Language</td>
<td>27 European Languages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picture-In-Picture</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT HID Support</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB HID Support</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teletext (TTX)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospitality Feature</td>
<td>40EE690 HG40EE690DB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung LYNK™ SINC Compatibility</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung LYNK™ HMS Compatibility</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.Browser</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung LYNK™ REACH (IP)</td>
<td>REACH4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung LYNK™ REACH (RF)</td>
<td>REACH4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung LYNK™ REACH RF Modulator Compatibility</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospitality Home Menu</td>
<td>Home Menu 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bluetooth Music Player (Mobile → TV)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospitality Plug &amp; Play (Easy Setup)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Source Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power On Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotel Channel List</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Channel Menu Display</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixed Channel List (ATSC, DVB-T/T2/C/S2, Analog)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>My Channel</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Saving Mode (BLU control)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logo Display with Timer Out Setting (BMP/Movie)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welcome Message</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RJ12/IR pass through</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External Clock Compatibility</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clock Back Up Supply</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External Clock Dimming Control</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Clock</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi Code Remote control</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screwed Battery Cover</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sound Bar Compatibility</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Mode (Input: PC/AV/Component/HDMI)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Mode Backlight on/off</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TTX Clock Update (Analogue)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB Cloning</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoovie Compatibility</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft AP</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On/Off Timer (Schedule)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wake-up Timer (Alarm)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung LYNK™ DRM</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pro:Idiom</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bLAN</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S/W EPG (Solution EPG)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wake on LAN (WOL)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IP Over Coax</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System</td>
<td>40EE690 HG40EE690DB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Broadcasting</td>
<td>DVB-T2/C/S2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analog Tuner</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CI (Common Interface)</td>
<td>CH+(1.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Broadcasting</td>
<td>HbbTV(CZ,SK,PL,DE,AT,CH,-FR,PT,ES,BE,NL,LU,HU) MHEG 5 (GB,IS,UK)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDMI</td>
<td>2/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB</td>
<td>2/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Component In (Y/Pb/Pr)</td>
<td>0/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Composite In (AV)</td>
<td>0/1 (Common Use for Component Y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethernet (LAN)</td>
<td>1/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Headphone</td>
<td>0/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audio Out (Mini Jack / LR)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Audio Out (Optical)</td>
<td>1/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RF In(Terrestrial / Cable input / Satellite Input)</td>
<td>1/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ex-Link (RS-232C)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CI Slot</td>
<td>0/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scart</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDMI A / Return Ch. Support</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wireless LAN Built-in</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anynet+ (HDMI-CEC)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pillow Speaker Jack</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable Audio Out</td>
<td>1/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable Audio Out Volume Control</td>
<td>1/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video Out</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RJ12</td>
<td>0/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RJIP(For Remote Jackpack)</td>
<td>1/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Headphone ID</td>
<td>0/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Door-Eye Control</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Door-Eye Video In</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC In (D-sub)</td>
<td>0/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC/DVI Audio In (Mini Jack)</td>
<td>0/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethernet Bridge (LAN-Out)</td>
<td>0/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design</td>
<td>40EE690 HG40EE690DB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Front Color</td>
<td>Dark Titan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stand Type</td>
<td>Square</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swivel (Left/Right)</td>
<td>90/90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimension</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set Size without Stand - Wall Mount Side (WxHxD)(mm)</td>
<td>917.6 x 539.2 x 40.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set Size without Stand - Speaker Side (WxHxD)(mm)</td>
<td>917.6 x 539.2 x 54.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set Size with Stand (WxHxD)(mm)</td>
<td>917.6 x 591.1 x 226.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Package Size (WxHxD)(mm)</td>
<td>1105 x 636 x 116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set Weight without Stand (kg)</td>
<td>8.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set Weight with Stand (kg)</td>
<td>11.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Package Weight (kg)</td>
<td>13.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accessory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remote Controller Model</td>
<td>TM1240A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Batteries (for Remote Control)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung Smart Control (Included)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ultra Slim Wall Mount Support</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mini Wall Mount Support</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VESA Wall Mount Support</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Cable</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quick Install Guide</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Cable</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stand Mount Kit</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security Screws</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angle Adaptor (for Side RF tuner)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Samsung Hospitality Display with Manageability - HE694

Deliver Premium Interactive Guest Services through Samsung HE694 Hospitality Displays

- Stylish design that includes a swivel stand for customized, comfortable guest enjoyment
- Simplified management of hundreds of in-room displays through the LYNK REACH 4.0 solution's centralized server
- Access to a wider range of available channels for improved guest interactivity
- Deliver in-room content with heightened security through integrated LYNK DRM functionality

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Basic Feature</th>
<th>Hospitality Solution</th>
<th>Convenience Feature</th>
<th>Security</th>
<th>Clock Option</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Screen Size</td>
<td>Resolution</td>
<td>Home Menu</td>
<td>LYNK™ REACH 4.0</td>
<td>IP OverCoax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32&quot;, 40&quot;, 49&quot;</td>
<td>1,920x1,080</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Specifications

32”, 40”, 49”

- HG32EE694DK
- HG40EE694DK
- HG49EE694DK

**Connectors**

1. VARIABLE AUDIO OUT
2. VOL-CTRL
3. USB(5V 5.0A)
4. USB(HDD 1.0A)/CLONING
5. DIGITAL AUDIO OUT (OPTICAL)
6. HDMI IN1 (DVI)
7. LAN OUT
8. DATA
9. ANT IN
10. HDMI IN2 (ARC)
11. AV IN
12. DVI AUDIO IN
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>32EE694 HG32EE694DK</th>
<th>40EE694 HG40EE694DK</th>
<th>49EE694 HG49EE694DK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Display</td>
<td>Backlight</td>
<td>LED</td>
<td>LED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Inch</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Resolution</td>
<td>1920 x 1080</td>
<td>1920 x 1080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video</td>
<td>Picture Engine</td>
<td>HyperReal</td>
<td>HyperReal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dynamic Contrast Ratio</td>
<td>Mega Contrast</td>
<td>Mega Contrast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Micro Dimming</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Active Crystal Color</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wide Color Enhancer (Plus)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Auto Motion Plus</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Film Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dolby Digital Plus</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Virtual Surround</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DTS Codec</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sound Output (RMS)</td>
<td>20W(L:10W, R:10W)</td>
<td>20W(L:10W, R:10W)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Speaker Type</td>
<td>2CH(Down Firing w/Bass Reflex)</td>
<td>2CH(Down Firing w/Bass Reflex)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wallmount Sound Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TV SoundConnect</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT Headset Support</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audio</td>
<td>Smart TV Type</td>
<td>Smart</td>
<td>Smart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Apps Panel</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Web Browser</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VESA Mount (mm)</td>
<td>100 x 100</td>
<td>200 x 200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VESA Screw Size</td>
<td>M4</td>
<td>M8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Smart Interaction</td>
<td>Voice Control</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TV to Mobile - Mirroring</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mobile to TV - Mirroring, DLNA</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Samsung SMART View</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Convergence</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sports Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>All Care Protection</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Samsung 3D</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Processor</td>
<td>Quad Core</td>
<td>Quad Core</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Accessibility</td>
<td>Enlarge/ High contrast</td>
<td>Enlarge/ High contrast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Digital Clean View</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Auto Channel Search</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Auto Power Off</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BD Wise Plus</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Caption (Subtitle)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ConnectShare™ (HDD)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ConnectShare™ (USB 2.0)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EPG</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Game Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OSD Language</td>
<td>27 European Languages</td>
<td>27 European Languages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Picture-In-Picture</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT HID Support</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>USB HID Support</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Teletext (TTX)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospitality Feature</td>
<td>32EE694 HG32EE694DK</td>
<td>40EE694 HG40EE694DK</td>
<td>49EE694 HG49EE694DK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung LYNK™ SINC Compatibility</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung LYNK™ HMS Compatibility</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.Browser</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung LYNK™ REACH (IP)</td>
<td>REACH4.0</td>
<td>REACH4.0</td>
<td>REACH4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung LYNK™ REACH (RF)</td>
<td>REACH4.0</td>
<td>REACH4.0</td>
<td>REACH4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung LYNK™ REACH RF Modulator Compatibility</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospitality Home Menu</td>
<td>Home Menu 2015</td>
<td>Home Menu 2015</td>
<td>Home Menu 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bluetooth Music Player (Mobile → TV)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospitality Plug&amp;Play (Easy Setup)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Source Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power On Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotel Channel List</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Channel Menu Display</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixed Channel List (ATSC, DVB-T/T2/C/S2, Analog)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>My Channel</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Saving Mode (BLU control)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logo Display with Timer Out Setting (BMP/Movie)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welcome Message</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RJ12/IR pass through</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External Clock Compatibility</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clock Back Up Supply</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External Clock Dimming Control</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Clock</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi Code Remote control</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screwed Battery Cover</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sound Bar Compatibility</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Mode (Input: PC/AV/Component/HDMI)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Mode Backlight on/off</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TTX Clock Update (Analogue)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB Cloning</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoovie Compatibility</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft AP</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On/Off Timer (Schedule)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wake-up Timer (Alarm)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung LYNK™ DRM</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pro:Idiom</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bLAN</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S/W EPG (Solution EPG)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wake on LAN (WOL)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IP Over Coax</td>
<td>Yes (Euro DOCSIS 3.0)</td>
<td>Yes (Euro DOCSIS 3.0)</td>
<td>Yes (Euro DOCSIS 3.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System</td>
<td>32EE694 HG32EE694DK</td>
<td>40EE694 HG40EE694DK</td>
<td>49EE694 HG49EE694DK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Broadcasting</td>
<td>DVB-T2/C</td>
<td>DVB-T2/C</td>
<td>DVB-T2/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analog Tuner</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CI (Common Interface)</td>
<td>CH(1.3)</td>
<td>CH(1.3)</td>
<td>CH(1.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Broadcasting</td>
<td>HbbTV(CZ,SK,PL,DE,AT,CH,-FR,PT,ES,BE,NL,LU,HU) MHEG 5 (GB,IS,UK)</td>
<td>HbbTV(CZ,SK,PL,DE,AT,CH,-FR,PT,ES,BE,NL,LU,HU) MHEG 5 (GB,IS,UK)</td>
<td>HbbTV(CZ,SK,PL,DE,AT,CH,-FR,PT,ES,BE,NL,LU,HU) MHEG 5 (GB,IS,UK)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDMI</td>
<td>1/1</td>
<td>1/1</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>2/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Component In (Y/Pb/Pr)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Composite In (AV)</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethernet (LAN)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Headphone</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audio Out (Mini Jack / LR)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Audio Out (Optical)</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RF In(Terrestrial / Cable input / Satellite Input)</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ex-Link (RS-232C)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CI Slot</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scart</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDMI A / Return Ch.Support</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wireless LAN Built-in</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anynet+ (HDMI-CEC)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pillow Speaker Jack</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable Audio Out</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable Audio Out Volume Control</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video Out</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RJ12</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RJIP(For Remote Jackpack)</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Headphone ID</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Door-Eye Control</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Door-Eye Video In</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC In (D-sub)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC/DVI Audio In (Mini Jack)</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethernet Bridge (LAN-Out)</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>32EE694 HG32EE694DK</td>
<td>40EE694 HG40EE694DK</td>
<td>49EE694 HG49EE694DK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Design</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Front Color</td>
<td>Dark Titan</td>
<td>Dark Titan</td>
<td>Dark Titan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stand Type</td>
<td>Square</td>
<td>Square</td>
<td>Square</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swivel (Left/Right)</td>
<td>90/90</td>
<td>90/90</td>
<td>90/90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dimension</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set Size without Stand - Wall Mount Side (WxHxD)(mm)</td>
<td>730.4 x 433.8 x 40.3</td>
<td>917.6 x 539.2 x 40.2</td>
<td>1105.8 x 645.0 x 39.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set Size without Stand - Speaker Side (WxHxD)(mm)</td>
<td>730.4 x 433.8 x 54.6</td>
<td>917.6 x 539.2 x 54.2</td>
<td>1105.8 x 645.0 x 54.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set Size with Stand (WxHxD)(mm)</td>
<td>730.4 x 482.8 x 192.6</td>
<td>917.6 x 591.1 x 226.5</td>
<td>1105.8 x 697.0 x 226.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Package Size (WxHxD)(mm)</td>
<td>913 x 534 x 113</td>
<td>1105 x 636 x 116</td>
<td>1290 x 746 x 130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Weight</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set Weight without Stand (kg)</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>13.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set Weight with Stand (kg)</td>
<td>7.1</td>
<td>11.4</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Package Weight (kg)</td>
<td>8.8</td>
<td>13.2</td>
<td>19.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Accessory</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remote Controller Model</td>
<td>TM1240A</td>
<td>TM1240A</td>
<td>TM1240A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Batteries (for Remote Control)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung Smart Control (Included)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ultra Slim Wall Mount Support</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mini Wall Mount Support</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VESA Wall Mount Support</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Cable</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quick Install Guide</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Cable</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stand Mount Kit</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security Screws</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angle Adaptor (for Side RF tuner)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Samsung HE89U Series Hospitality Displays

Samsung Hospitality Display with Manageability - HE89U

Unleash all the possibilities that hospitality display can offer including Ultra High Resolution and advanced technologies with sophisticated Real Metal Bezel design

- The High-end flagship displays with sophisticated design and guest-centric capabilities ideal for luxury hotels
- Provide a More Memorable, Upscale Guest Experience through UHD Resolution
- Slim, stylish and exclusive real metal bezel design adds ambience to the hotel room while maintaining guests’ focus on on-screen content
- Simplified management of hundreds of in-room displays through the LYNK REACH 4.0 solution’s centralized server
- Deliver in-room content with heightened security through integrated LYNK DRM functionality
- Display and enjoy content from compatible personal devices through wireless content sharing

### Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Screen Size</th>
<th>Resolution</th>
<th>Hospitality Solution</th>
<th>Convenience Feature</th>
<th>Security</th>
<th>Content Sharing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40&quot;, 49&quot;, 55&quot;, 65&quot;</td>
<td>3,840 x 2,160</td>
<td>Home Menu, LYNK™ REACH 4.0, LYNK™ HMS</td>
<td>Multi-code remote control, Improve Plug and Play</td>
<td>LYNK™ DRM, Security Mode</td>
<td>Bluetooth Music Player, Smart View, Screen Mirroring</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Specifications

### 40”

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Connectors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. USB (5V 0.5A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. USB (HDD 1.0A) / CLONING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. DIGITAL AUDIO OUT (OPTICAL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. HDMI IN1 (ARC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. HDMI IN2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. DATA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. LAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. COMPONENT IN / AV IN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. ANT IN</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- HG40EE890UB

### 49”, 55”, 65”

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Connectors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. USB (5V 0.5A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. USB (HDD 1.0A) / CLONING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. DIGITAL AUDIO OUT (OPTICAL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. HDMI IN1 (ARC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. HDMI IN2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. DATA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. LAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. COMPONENT IN / AV IN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. ANT IN</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- HG49EE890UB
- HG55EE890UB
- HG65EE890UB
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>40EE890U HG40EE890UB</th>
<th>49EE890U HG49EE890UB</th>
<th>55EE890U HG55EE890UB</th>
<th>65EE890U HG65EE890UB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Display</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backlight</td>
<td>LED</td>
<td>LED</td>
<td>LED</td>
<td>LED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inch</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Video</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picture Engine</td>
<td>UHD Up-Scaling</td>
<td>UHD Up-Scaling</td>
<td>UHD Up-Scaling</td>
<td>UHD Up-Scaling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dynamic Contrast Ratio</td>
<td>Mega Contrast</td>
<td>Mega Contrast</td>
<td>Mega Contrast</td>
<td>Mega Contrast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micro Dimming</td>
<td>UHD Dimming</td>
<td>UHD Dimming</td>
<td>UHD Dimming</td>
<td>UHD Dimming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Active Crystal Color</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wide Color Enhancer (Plus)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Motion Plus</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Film Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dolby Digital Plus</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virtual Surround</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DTS Codec</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sound Output (RMS)</td>
<td>20W(L:10W, R:10W)</td>
<td>20W(L:10W, R:10W)</td>
<td>20W(L:10W, R:10W)</td>
<td>20W(L:10W, R:10W)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speaker Type</td>
<td>2CH(Down Firing w/Bass Reflex)</td>
<td>2CH(Down Firing w/Bass Reflex)</td>
<td>2CH(Down Firing w/Bass Reflex)</td>
<td>2CH(Down Firing w/Bass Reflex)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wallmount Sound Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TV SoundConnect</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT Headset Support</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Audio</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SMART TV</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smart TV Type</td>
<td>Smart</td>
<td>Smart</td>
<td>Smart</td>
<td>Smart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apps Panel</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Browser</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Convergence</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VESA Standard</td>
<td>VESA Mount (mm)</td>
<td>200x200</td>
<td>400x400</td>
<td>400x400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VESA Screw Size</td>
<td>M8</td>
<td>M8</td>
<td>M8</td>
<td>M8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Differentiation</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung 3D</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Processor</td>
<td>Quad Core</td>
<td>Quad Core</td>
<td>Quad Core</td>
<td>Quad Core</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Clean View</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Channel Search</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Power Off</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BD Wise Plus</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caption (Subtitle)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ConnectShare™ (HDD)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ConnectShare™ (USB 2.0)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPG</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Game Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSD Language</td>
<td>27 European Languages</td>
<td>27 European Languages</td>
<td>27 European Languages</td>
<td>27 European Languages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picture-In-Picture</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT HID Support</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB HID Support</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teletext (TTX)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Feature</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EU_CIS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospitality Feature</td>
<td>40EE890U</td>
<td>49EE890U</td>
<td>55EE890U</td>
<td>65EE890U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HG40EE890UB</td>
<td>HG49EE890UB</td>
<td>HG55EE890UB</td>
<td>HG65EE890UB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung LYNK™ SINC Compatibility</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung LYNK™ HMS Compatibility</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.Browser</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung LYNK™ REACH (IP)</td>
<td>REACH 4.0</td>
<td>REACH 4.0</td>
<td>REACH 4.0</td>
<td>REACH 4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung LYNK™ REACH (RF)</td>
<td>REACH 4.0</td>
<td>REACH 4.0</td>
<td>REACH 4.0</td>
<td>REACH 4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung LYNK™ REACH RF Modulator Compatibility</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bluetooth Music Player (Mobile → TV)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospitality Plug&amp;Play(Easy Setup)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Source Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power On Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotel Channel List</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Channel Menu Display</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixed Channel List (ATSC, DVB-T/T2/C/S2, Analog)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>My Channel</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Saving Mode (BLU control)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logo Display with Timer Out Setting (BMP/Movie)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welcome Message</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RJ12/IR pass through</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External Clock Compatibility</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clock Back Up Supply</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External Clock Dimming Control</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Clock</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi Code Remote control</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screwed Battery Cover</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sound Bar Compatibility</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Mode (Input: PC/AV/Component/HDMI)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Mode Backlight on/off</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TTX Clock Update (Analogue)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB Cloning</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoovie Compatibility</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft AP</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On/Off Timer (Schedule)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wake-up Timer (Alarm)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung LYNK™ DRM</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pro:Idiom</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bLAN</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S/W EPG (Solution EPG)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wake on LAN (WOL)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IP OverCoax</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System</td>
<td>40EE890U HG40EE890UB</td>
<td>49EE890U HG49EE890UB</td>
<td>55EE890U HG55EE890UB</td>
<td>65EE890U HG65EE890UB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Broadcasting</td>
<td>DVB-T2/C/S2</td>
<td>DVB-T2/C/S2</td>
<td>DVB-T2/C/S2</td>
<td>DVB-T2/C/S2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analog Tuner</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CI (Common Interface)</td>
<td>CI+(1.3)</td>
<td>CI+(1.3)</td>
<td>CI+(1.3)</td>
<td>CI+(1.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Broadcasting</td>
<td>HbbTV (CZ,SK,PL,DE,AT,CH,-FR,PT,ES,BE,NL,LU,HU) MHEG 5 (GB,S,UK) MHP</td>
<td>HbbTV (CZ,SK,PL,DE,AT,CH,-FR,PT,ES,BE,NL,LU,HU) MHEG 5 (GB,S,UK) MHP</td>
<td>HbbTV (CZ,SK,PL,DE,AT,CH,-FR,PT,ES,BE,NL,LU,HU) MHEG 5 (GB,S,UK) MHP</td>
<td>HbbTV (CZ,SK,PL,DE,AT,CH,-FR,PT,ES,BE,NL,LU,HU) MHEG 5 (GB,S,UK) MHP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDMI</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>2/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>2/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Component In (Y/Pb/Pr)</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Composite In (AV)</td>
<td>1/0 (Common Use for Component Y)</td>
<td>1/0 (Common Use for Component Y)</td>
<td>1/0 (Common Use for Component Y)</td>
<td>1/0 (Common Use for Component Y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethernet (LAN)</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Headphone</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audio Out (Mini Jack / LR)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Audio Out (Optical)</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RF In (Terrestrial / Cable input / Satellite Input)</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>2/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ex-Link (RS-232C)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CI Slot</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scart</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDMI A / Return Ch.Support</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wireless LAN Built-in</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anynet+ (HDMI-CEC)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pillow Speaker Jack</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable Audio Out</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable Audio Out Volume Control</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video Out</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RJ12</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RJPI (For Remote Jackpack)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Headphone ID</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Door-Eye Control</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Door-Eye Video In</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC In (D-sub)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC/DVI Audio In (Mini Jack)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethernet Bridge (LAN-Out)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design</td>
<td>40EE890U HG40EE890UB</td>
<td>49EE890U HG49EE890UB</td>
<td>55EE890U HG55EE890UB</td>
<td>65EE890U HG65EE890UB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Front Color</td>
<td>Silver</td>
<td>Silver</td>
<td>Silver</td>
<td>Silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stand Type</td>
<td>Y-Shape</td>
<td>Y-Shape</td>
<td>Y-Shape</td>
<td>Y-Shape</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swivel (Left/Right)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set Size without Stand - Wall Mount Side (WxHxD)(mm)</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>TBD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set Size without Stand - Speaker Side (WxHxD)(mm)</td>
<td>903.7 x 519.8 x 54.1</td>
<td>1099.4 x 638.7 x 55.3</td>
<td>1235.2 x 715.1 x 54.7</td>
<td>1456.1 x 840.4 x 54.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set Size with Stand (WxHxD)(mm)</td>
<td>903.7 x 575.2 x 304.0</td>
<td>1099.4 x 709.0 x 334.1</td>
<td>1235.2 x 786.7 x 334.1</td>
<td>1456.1 x 924.3 x 337.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Package Size (WxHxD)(mm)</td>
<td>1033 x 609 x 165</td>
<td>1275 x 733 x 163</td>
<td>1425 x 819 x 163</td>
<td>1625 x 947 x 185</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimension</th>
<th>40EE890U HG40EE890UB</th>
<th>49EE890U HG49EE890UB</th>
<th>55EE890U HG55EE890UB</th>
<th>65EE890U HG65EE890UB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Weight</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set Weight without Stand (kg)</td>
<td>9.2</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>16.9</td>
<td>23.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set Weight with Stand (kg)</td>
<td>10.5</td>
<td>16.1</td>
<td>19.1</td>
<td>26.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Package Weight (kg)</td>
<td>12.5</td>
<td>21.4</td>
<td>25.4</td>
<td>34.6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Accessory</th>
<th>40EE890U HG40EE890UB</th>
<th>49EE890U HG49EE890UB</th>
<th>55EE890U HG55EE890UB</th>
<th>65EE890U HG65EE890UB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Remote Controller Model</td>
<td>TM1480A+TM1240A</td>
<td>TM1480A+TM1240A</td>
<td>TM1480A+TM1240A</td>
<td>TM1480A+TM1240A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Batteries (for Remote Control)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung Smart Control (Included)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ultra Slim Wall Mount Support</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mini Wall Mount Support</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VESA Wall Mount Support</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Cable</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quick Install Guide</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Cable</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stand Mount Kit</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security Screws</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angle Adaptor (for Side RF tuner)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Samsung HE89W Series Hospitality Displays

Samsung Hospitality Display with Manageability - HE89W

Unleash all the possibilities that hospitality display can offer including Ultra High Resolution and advanced technologies with sophisticated Real Metal Bezel design

- The High-end flagship displays with sophisticated design and guest-centric capabilities ideal for luxury hotels
- Provide a More Memorable, Upscale Guest Experience through UHD Resolution
- Slim, stylish and exclusive real metal bezel design adds ambience to the hotel room while maintaining guests’ focus on on-screen content
- Simplified management of hundreds of in-room displays through the LYNK REACH 4.0 solution’s centralized server
- Deliver in-room content with heightened security through integrated LYNK DRM functionality
- Display and enjoy content from compatible personal devices through wireless content sharing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Basic Feature</th>
<th>Hospitality Solution</th>
<th>Convenience Feature</th>
<th>Security</th>
<th>Content Sharing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Screen Size</td>
<td>Resolution</td>
<td>Home Menu</td>
<td>LYNK™ REACH 4.0</td>
<td>Multi-code remote control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55&quot;, 65&quot;</td>
<td>3,840 x 2,160</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Specifications

## 55”, 65”

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Connectors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. USB (5V 0.5A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. HDMI IN1 (ARC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. HDMI IN2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. HDMI IN3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. HDMI IN4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. HDMI IN5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. HDMI IN6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- HG55EE890WB
- HG65EE890WB
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>55EE890W</th>
<th>65EE890W</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Display</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backlight</td>
<td>LED</td>
<td>LED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inch</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Video</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picture Engine</td>
<td>UHD Up-Scaling</td>
<td>UHD Up-Scaling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dynamic Contrast Ratio</td>
<td>Mega Contrast</td>
<td>Mega Contrast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micro Dimming</td>
<td>UHD Dimming</td>
<td>UHD Dimming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Active Crystal Color</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wide Color Enhancer (Plus)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Motion Plus</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Film Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Audio</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dolby Digital Plus</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virtual Surround</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DTS Codec</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sound Output (RMS)</td>
<td>20W (L:10W, R:10W)</td>
<td>20W (L:10W, R:10W)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speaker Type</td>
<td>2CH (Down Firing w/ Bass Reflex)</td>
<td>2CH (Down Firing w/ Bass Reflex)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wallmount Sound Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TV SoundConnect</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT Headset Support</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SMART TV</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smart TV Type</td>
<td>Smart</td>
<td>Smart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apps Panel</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Browser</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>VESA Standard</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VESA Mount (mm)</td>
<td>400x400</td>
<td>400x400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VESA Screw Size</td>
<td>M8</td>
<td>M8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Smart Interaction</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voice Control</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Convergence</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TV to Mobile - Mirroring</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mobile to TV - Mirroring, DLNA</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung SMART View</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Differentiation</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sports Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All Care Protection</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Feature</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung 3D</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Processor</td>
<td>Quad Core</td>
<td>Quad Core</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accessibility</td>
<td>Accessibility (Voice guide/ Enlarge/ High contrast)</td>
<td>Accessibility (Voice guide/ Enlarge/ High contrast)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Clean View</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Channel Search</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Power Off</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BD Wise Plus</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caption (Subtitle)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ConnectShare™ (HDD)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ConnectShare™ (USB 2.0)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPG</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Game Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSD Language</td>
<td>27 European Languages</td>
<td>27 European Languages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picture-In-Picture</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT HID Support</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB HID Support</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teletext (TTX)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospitality Feature</td>
<td>55EE890W HG55EE890WB</td>
<td>65EE890W HG65EE890WB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung LYNK™ SINC Compatibility</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung LYNK™ HMS Compatibility</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.Browser</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung LYNK™ REACH (IP)</td>
<td>REACH 4.0</td>
<td>REACH 4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung LYNK™ REACH (RF)</td>
<td>REACH 4.0</td>
<td>REACH 4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung LYNK™ REACH RF</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospitality Home Menu</td>
<td>Home Menu 2015</td>
<td>Home Menu 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bluetooth Music Player (Mobile → TV)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospitality Plug&amp;Play (Easy Setup)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Source Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power On Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotel Channel List</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Channel Menu Display</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixed Channel List (ATSC, DVB-T/T2/C/S2, Analog)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>My Channel</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Saving Mode (BLU control)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logo Display with Timer Out Setting (BMP/Movie)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welcome Message</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RJ12/IR pass through</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External Clock Compatibility</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clock Back Up Supply</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External Clock Dimming Control</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Clock</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi Code Remote control</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screwed Battery Cover</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sound Bar Compatibility</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Mode (Input: PC/AV/Component/HDMI)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Mode Backlight on/off</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TTX Clock Update (Analogue)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB Cloning</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoovie Compatibility</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft AP</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On/Off Timer (Schedule)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wake-up Timer (Alarm)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung LYNK™ DRM</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pro:Idiom</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bLAN</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S/W EPG (Solution EPG)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wake on LAN (WOL)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IP Over Coax</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System</td>
<td>5SEE890W HG55EE890WB</td>
<td>6SEE890W HG65EE890WB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Broadcasting</td>
<td>DVB-T2/C/S2</td>
<td>DVB-T2/C/S2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analog Tuner</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CI (Common Interface)</td>
<td>CH (1.3)</td>
<td>CH (1.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Broadcasting</td>
<td>HbbTV (CZ, SK, PL, DE, AT, CH, FR, PT, ES, BE, NL, LU, HU) MHEG 5 (GB, IS, UK) MHP</td>
<td>HbbTV (CZ, SK, PL, DE, AT, CH, FR, PT, ES, BE, NL, LU, HU) MHEG 5 (GB, IS, UK) MHP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDMI</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>2/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>2/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Component In (Y/Pb/Pr)</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Composite In (AV)</td>
<td>1/0 (Common Use for Component Y)</td>
<td>1/0 (Common Use for Component Y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethernet (LAN)</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Headphone</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audio Out (Mini Jack / LR)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Audio Out (Optical)</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RF In (Terrestrial / Cable input / Satellite Input)</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>2/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ex-Link (RS-232C)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CI Slot</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scart</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDMI A / Return Ch. Support</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wireless LAN Built-in</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anynet+ (HDMI-CEC)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pillow Speaker Jack</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable Audio Out</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable Audio Out Volume Control</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video Out</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RJ12</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RJ13 (For Remote Jackpack)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Headphone ID</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Door-Eye Control</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Door-Eye Video In</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC In (D-sub)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC/DVI Audio In (Mini Jack)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethernet Bridge (LAN-Out)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HE89W</td>
<td>55EE890W</td>
<td>65EE890W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HG55EE890WB</td>
<td>HG65EE890WB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Front Color</td>
<td>Silver</td>
<td>Silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stand Type</td>
<td>Y-Shape</td>
<td>Y-Shape</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swivel (Left/Right)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimension</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set Size without Stand - Wall Mount Side (WxHxD)(mm)</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>TBD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set Size without Stand - Speaker Side (WxHxD)(mm)</td>
<td>1232.0<em>714.5</em>97.3</td>
<td>1450.8<em>839.9</em>114.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set Size with Stand (WxHxD)(mm)</td>
<td>1232.0 * 786.1 * 334.0</td>
<td>1450.8 * 923.4 * 378.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Package Size (WxHxD)(mm)</td>
<td>1360 * 819 * 185</td>
<td>1590 * 947 * 205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set Weight without Stand (kg)</td>
<td>16.9</td>
<td>23.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set Weight with Stand (kg)</td>
<td>18.9</td>
<td>26.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Package Weight (kg)</td>
<td>25.4</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accessory</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remote Controller Model</td>
<td>TM1480A+TM1240A</td>
<td>TM1480A+TM1240A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Batteries (for Remote Control)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung Smart Control (Included)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ultra Slim Wall Mount Support</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mini Wall Mount Support</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VESA Wall Mount Support</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Cable</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quick Install Guide</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Cable</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stand Mount Kit</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security Screws</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angle Adaptor (for Side RF tuner)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Samsung
SMART Hospitality Display
Specification Book
HE470 · HE590 · HE690 · HE694 · HE890U · HE890W
Italy
Samsung Hospitality Display with Manageability - HE470

Enhance Guest Room Ambience with Samsung’s HE470 Hospitality Display

- Slim design to enhance the guest room environment
- REACH 4.0 for remote, centralized and efficient display management
- Home Menu for customizing the guest viewing experience
- System interface compatibility to empower multi-device management with reduced installation required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Basic Feature</th>
<th>Hospitality Solution</th>
<th>Convenience Feature</th>
<th>Security</th>
<th>Clock Option</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Screen Size</td>
<td>Resolution</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28”, 32”, 40”</td>
<td>28”, 32” : 1,366X768 Others: 1,920x1,080” (Except 478 Series)</td>
<td>Multi-code remote control</td>
<td>LYNK™ DRM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48”</td>
<td>1,920x1,080”</td>
<td>Improve Plug and Play</td>
<td>Security Mode</td>
<td>External Clock Compatibility</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LYNK™ HMS

Multi-code remote control

Improve Plug and Play

LYNK™ DRM

Security Mode

External Clock Compatibility

Software Clock
Specifications

28”

Connectors

1. COMMON INTERFACE
2. HDMI IN (DVI/ARC)
3. USB (5V 0.5A)/CLONING
4. ANT IN
5. HP-ID
6. RJP
7. DATA
8. CLOCK
9. EXT (RGB)
10. PC/DVI AUDIO IN
11. PC IN

HG28EE470AK

32”

Connectors

1. USB (5V 0.5A)/CLONING
2. COMMON INTERFACE
3. ANT IN
4. RJP
5. EXT (RGB)
6. DATA
7. PC/DVI AUDIO IN
8. PC IN
9. HDMI IN (DVI/ARC)
10. HP-ID

HG32EE470SK

40”, 48”

Connectors

1. COMMON INTERFACE
2. HDMI IN (DVI/ARC)
3. USB (5V 0.5A)/CLONING
4. ANT IN
5. HP-ID
6. RJP
7. EXT (RGB)
8. DATA
9. PC/DVI AUDIO IN
10. PC IN

HG40EE470SK

HG48EE470SK
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>28EE470 HG28EE470AK</th>
<th>32EE470 HG32EE470SK</th>
<th>40EE470 HG40EE470SK</th>
<th>48EE470 HG48EE470SK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Display</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backlight</td>
<td>LED</td>
<td>LED</td>
<td>LED</td>
<td>LED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inch</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resolution</td>
<td>1,366 x 768</td>
<td>1,366 x 768</td>
<td>1920 x 1080</td>
<td>1920 x 1080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Video</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picture Engine</td>
<td>HyperReal</td>
<td>HyperReal</td>
<td>HyperReal</td>
<td>HyperReal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dynamic Contrast Ratio</td>
<td>Mega Contrast</td>
<td>Mega Contrast</td>
<td>Mega Contrast</td>
<td>Mega Contrast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micro Dimming</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Active Crystal Color</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wide Color Enhancer (Plus)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Motion Plus</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Film Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Audio</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dolby Digital Plus</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virtual Surround</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DTS Codec</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sound Output (RMS)</td>
<td>10W(L:5W, R:5W)</td>
<td>10W(L:5W, R:5W)</td>
<td>20W(L:10W, R:10W)</td>
<td>20W(L:10W, R:10W)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speaker Type</td>
<td>2CH(Down Firing w/Bass Reflex)</td>
<td>2CH(Down Firing w/Bass Reflex)</td>
<td>2CH(Down Firing w/Bass Reflex)</td>
<td>2CH(Down Firing w/Bass Reflex)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wallmount Sound Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TV SoundConnect</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT Headset Support</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SMART TV</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smart TV Type</td>
<td>Non Smart</td>
<td>Non Smart</td>
<td>Non Smart</td>
<td>Non Smart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apps Panel</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Browser</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>VESA Standard</strong></td>
<td>VESA Mount (mm)</td>
<td>100x100</td>
<td>200x200</td>
<td>200x200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VESA Screw Size</td>
<td>M4</td>
<td>M8</td>
<td>M8</td>
<td>M8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Smart Interaction</strong></td>
<td>Voice Control</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TV to Mobile - Mirroring</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mobile to TV - Mirroring, DLNA</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung SMART View</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Convergence</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Differentiation</td>
<td>Sports Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All Care Protection</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Feature</strong></td>
<td>Samsung 3D</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Processor</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accessibility</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Clean View</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Channel Search</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Power Off</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BD Wise Plus</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caption (Subtitle)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ConnectShare™ (HDD)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ConnectShare™ (USB 2.0)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPG</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Game Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OSD Language</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>27 European Languages</td>
<td>27 European Languages</td>
<td>27 European Languages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picture-In-Picture</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT HID Support</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB HID Support</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teletext (TTX)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Italy*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hospitality Feature</th>
<th>28EE470 HG28EE470AK</th>
<th>32EE470 HG32EE470SK</th>
<th>40EE470 HG40EE470SK</th>
<th>48EE470 HG48EE470SK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Samsung LYNK™ SINC Compatibility</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung LYNK™ HMS Compatibility</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.Browser</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung LYNK™ REACH (IP)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung LYNK™ REACH (RF)</td>
<td>REACH 4.0</td>
<td>REACH 4.0</td>
<td>REACH 4.0</td>
<td>REACH 4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung LYNK™ REACH RF Modulator Compatibility</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bluetooth Music Player (Mobile → TV)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospitality Plug &amp; Play (Easy Setup)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Source Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power On Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotel Channel List</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Channel Menu Display</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixed Channel List (ATSC, DVB-T/T2/C/S2, Analog)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>My Channel</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Saving Mode (BLU control)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logo Display with Timer Out Setting (BMP/ Movie)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welcome Message</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RJ12/IR pass through</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External Clock Compatibility</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clock Back Up Supply</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External Clock Dimming Control</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Clock</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi Code Remote control</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screwed Battery Cover</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sound Bar Compatibility</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Mode (Input: PC/AV/Component/ HDMI)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Mode Backlight on/off</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TTX Clock Update (Analogue)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB Cloning</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoovie Compatibility</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft AP</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On/Off Timer (Schedule)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wake-up Timer (Alarm)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung LYNK™ DRM</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pro:Idiom</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bLAN</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S/W EPG (Solution EPG)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wake on LAN (WOL)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IP Over Coax</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System</td>
<td>28EE470 HG28EE470AK</td>
<td>32EE470 HG32EE470SK</td>
<td>40EE470 HG40EE470SK</td>
<td>48EE470 HG48EE470SK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Broadcasting</td>
<td>DVB-T2/C</td>
<td>DVB-T2/C</td>
<td>DVB-T2/C</td>
<td>DVB-T2/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analog Tuner</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CI (Common Interface)</td>
<td>CI+(1.3)</td>
<td>CI+(1.3)</td>
<td>CI+(1.3)</td>
<td>CI+(1.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Broadcasting</td>
<td>MHP</td>
<td>MHP</td>
<td>MHP</td>
<td>MHP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDMI</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Component In (Y/Pb/Pr)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Composite In (AV)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethernet (LAN)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Headphone</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audio Out (Mini Jack / LR)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Audio Out (Optical)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RF In (Terrestrial / Cable input / Satellite Input)</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ex-Link (RS-232C)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CI Slot</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scart</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDMI A / Return Ch. Support</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wireless LAN Built-in</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anynet+ (HDMI-CEC)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pillow Speaker Jack</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable Audio Out</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable Audio Out Volume Control</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video Out</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RJ12</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RJ1P (For Remote Jackpack)</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Headphone ID</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Door-Eye Control</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Door-Eye Video In</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC In (D-sub)</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC/DVI Audio In (Mini Jack)</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethernet Bridge (LAN-Out)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design</td>
<td>28EE470 HG28EE470AK</td>
<td>32EE470 HG32EE470SK</td>
<td>40EE470 HG40EE470SK</td>
<td>48EE470 HG48EE470SK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Front Color</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stand Type</td>
<td>Square</td>
<td>Square</td>
<td>Square</td>
<td>Square</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swivel (Left/Right)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>90/90</td>
<td>90/90</td>
<td>90/90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimension</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set Size without Stand - Wall Mount Side (WxHxD)(mm)</td>
<td>643.4 x 396.5 x 49.1</td>
<td>745.4 x 442.2 x 57.9</td>
<td>922.7 x 530.7 x 58.8</td>
<td>1098.7 x 638.7 x 60.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set Size without Stand - Speaker Side (WxHxD)(mm)</td>
<td>643.4 x 396.5 x 62.9</td>
<td>745.4 x 442.2 x 69.0</td>
<td>922.7 x 530.7 x 72.0</td>
<td>1098.7 x 638.7 x 73.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set Size with Stand (WxHxD)(mm)</td>
<td>643.4 x 435.0 x 163.4</td>
<td>745.4 x 484.7 x 192.6</td>
<td>922.7 x 582.3 x 226.5</td>
<td>1098.7 x 689.5 x 226.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Package Size (WxHxD)(mm)</td>
<td>815.0 x 463.0 x 108.0</td>
<td>912.0 x 507.0 x 135.0</td>
<td>1097.0 x 614.0 x 143.0</td>
<td>1315.0 x 755.0 x 161.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set Weight without Stand (kg)</td>
<td>3.8</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>6.8</td>
<td>9.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set Weight with Stand (kg)</td>
<td>4.2</td>
<td>5.6</td>
<td>9.7</td>
<td>12.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Package Weight (kg)</td>
<td>5.4</td>
<td>7.2</td>
<td>12.0</td>
<td>16.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accessory</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remote Controller Model</td>
<td>TM1240A</td>
<td>TM1240A</td>
<td>TM1240A</td>
<td>TM1240A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Batteries (for Remote Control)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung Smart Control (Included)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ultra Slim Wall Mount Support</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mini Wall Mount Support</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VESA Wall Mount Support</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Cable</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quick Install Guide</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Cable</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stand Mount Kit</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security Screws</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angle Adaptor (for Side RF tuner)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Samsung Hospitality Display with Manageability - HE590

Deliver Premium Interactive Guest Services through Hospitality Displays

- Stylish design that includes a swivel stand for customized, comfortable guest enjoyment
- Simplified management of hundreds of in-room displays through the LYNK REACH 4.0 solution’s centralized server
- Access to a wider range of available channels for improved guest interactivity
- Deliver in-room content with heightened security through integrated LYNK DRM functionality

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Basic Feature</th>
<th>Hospitality Solution</th>
<th>Convenience Feature</th>
<th>Security</th>
<th>Clock Option</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Screen Size</td>
<td>Resolution</td>
<td>Home Menu</td>
<td>LYNK™ REACH4.0</td>
<td>LYNK™ HMS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32&quot;, 40&quot;</td>
<td>32&quot; : 1,366x768 Others: 1,920x1,080</td>
<td>Multi-code remote control</td>
<td>Improve Plug and Play</td>
<td>LYNK™ DRM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Italy
Specifications

32"

- HG32EE590SK

Connectors

1. USB(5V 0.5A)/CLONING
2. COMMON INTERFACE
3. ANT IN
4. AV IN
5. HDMI IN2 (ARC)
6. HDMI IN1
7. DIGITAL AUDIO OUT (OPTICAL)
8. LAN
9. DATA
10. HP-ID
11. RJP

40"

- HG40EE590SK

Connectors

1. AV IN
2. USB (HDD 1.0A)/CLONING
3. HDMI IN1
4. LAN
5. ANT IN (AIR/CABLE)
6. HDMI IN2 (ARC)
7. HP-ID
8. RJP
9. DIGITAL AUDIO OUT (OPTICAL)
10. DATA
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>32EE590 HG32EE590SK</th>
<th>40EE590 HG40EE590SK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Display</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backlight</td>
<td>LED</td>
<td>LED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inch</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resolution</td>
<td>1,366 x 768</td>
<td>1920 x 1080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Video</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picture Engine</td>
<td>HyperReal</td>
<td>HyperReal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dynamic Contrast Ratio</td>
<td>Mega Contrast</td>
<td>Mega Contrast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mic Dimming</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Active Crystal Color</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wide Color Enhancer (Plus)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Motion Plus</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Film Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Audio</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dolby Digital Plus</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virtual Surround</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DTS Codec</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sound Output (RMS)</td>
<td>10WL:5W, R:5W</td>
<td>20WL:10W, R:10W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speaker Type</td>
<td>2CH(Down Firing w/Bass Reflex)</td>
<td>2CH(Down Firing w/Bass Reflex)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wallmount Sound Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TV SoundConnect</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT Headset Support</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SMART TV</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smart TV Type</td>
<td>Smart</td>
<td>Smart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apps Panel</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Browser</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>VESA Standard</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VESA Mount (mm)</td>
<td>200x200</td>
<td>200x200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VESA Screw Size</td>
<td>M8</td>
<td>M8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Smart Interaction</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voice Control</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Convergence</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TV to Mobile - Mirroring</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mobile to TV - Mirroring, DLNA</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung SMART View</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Differentiation</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sports Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All Care Protection</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Feature</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung 3D</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Processor</td>
<td>Quad Core</td>
<td>Quad Core</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accessibility</td>
<td>Yes (Enlarge/ High contrast)</td>
<td>Yes (Enlarge/ High contrast)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Clean View</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Channel Search</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Power Off</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BD Wise Plus</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caption (Subtitle)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ConnectShare™ (HDD)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ConnectShare™ (USB 2.0)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPG</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Game Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSD Language</td>
<td>27 European Languages</td>
<td>27 European Languages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picture-In-Picture</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT HID Support</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB HID Support</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teletext (TTX)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospitality Feature</td>
<td>32EE590 HG32EE590SK</td>
<td>40EE590 HG40EE590SK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung LYNK™ SINC Compatibility</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung LYNK™ HMS Compatibility</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.Browser</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung LYNK™ REACH (IP)</td>
<td>REACH 4.0</td>
<td>REACH 4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung LYNK™ REACH (RF)</td>
<td>REACH 4.0</td>
<td>REACH 4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung LYNK™ REACH RF Modulator</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospitality Home Menu</td>
<td>Home Menu 2015</td>
<td>Home Menu 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bluetooth Music Player (Mobile → TV)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospitality Plug&amp;Play(Easy Setup)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Source Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power On Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotel Channel List</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Channel Menu Display</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixed Channel List (ATSC, DVB-T/T2/C/S2, Analog)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>My Channel</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Saving Mode (BLU control)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logo Display with Timer Out Setting (BMP/Movie)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welcome Message</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RJ12/IR pass through</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External Clock Compatibility</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clock Back Up Supply</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External Clock Dimming Control</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Clock</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi Code Remote control</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screwed Battery Cover</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sound Bar Compatibility</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Mode (Input: PC/AV/Component/HDMI)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Mode Backlight on/off</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TTX Clock Update (Analogue)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB Cloning</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoovie Compatibility</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft AP</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On/Off Timer (Schedule)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wake-up Timer (Alarm)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung LYNK™ DRM</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pro:Idiom</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bLAN</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S/W EPG (Solution EPG)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wake on LAN (WOL)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IP Over Coax</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>32EE590 HG32EE590SK</td>
<td>40EE590 HG40EE590SK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>System</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Broadcasting</td>
<td>DVB-T2/C</td>
<td>DVB-T2/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analog Tuner</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CI (Common Interface)</td>
<td>CI+(1.3)</td>
<td>CI+(1.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Broadcasting</td>
<td>HbbTV(CZ,SK,PL,DE,AT,CH,FR,PT,ES,BE,NL,LU,HU) MHEG 5 (GB,IS,UK) MHP</td>
<td>HbbTV(CZ,SK,PL,DE,AT,CH,FR,PT,ES,BE,NL,LU,HU) MHEG 5 (GB,IS,UK) MHP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Input &amp; Output</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDMI</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Component In (Y/Pb/Pr)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Composite In (AV)</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>1/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethernet (LAN)</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>1/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Headphone</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audio Out (Mini Jack / LR)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Audio Out (Optical)</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RF In(Terrestrial / Cable input / Satellite Input)</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ex-Link (RS-232C)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CI Slot</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>0/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scart</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDMI A / Return Ch.Support</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wireless LAN Built-in</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anynet+ (HDMI-CEC)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pillow Speaker Jack</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable Audio Out</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable Audio Out Volume Control</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video Out</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RJ12</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RJ12(For Remote Jackpack)</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Headphone ID</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Door-Eye Control</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Door-Eye Video In</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC In (D-sub)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC/DVI Audio In (Mini Jack)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethernet Bridge (LAN-Out)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>32EE590 HG32EE590SK</td>
<td>40EE590 HG40EE590SK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Design</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Front Color</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stand Type</td>
<td>Square</td>
<td>Square</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swivel (Left/Right)</td>
<td>90/90</td>
<td>90/90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dimension</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set Size with Stand - Wall Mount Side (WxHxD)(mm)</td>
<td>745.4 x 442.2 x 579</td>
<td>922.7x522.7x58.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set Size without Stand - Speaker Side (WxHxD)(mm)</td>
<td>745.4 x 442.2 x 69.0</td>
<td>922.7x522.7x72.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set Size with Stand (WxHxD)(mm)</td>
<td>745.4 x 484.7 x 192.6</td>
<td>922.7x581.8x226.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Package Size (WxHxD)(mm)</td>
<td>912.0 x 507.0 x 135.0</td>
<td>1133 x 617 x 134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Weight</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set Weight without Stand (kg)</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>7.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set Weight with Stand (kg)</td>
<td>5.6</td>
<td>10.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Package Weight (kg)</td>
<td>7.2</td>
<td>12.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Accessory</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remote Controller Model</td>
<td>TM1240A</td>
<td>TM1240A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Batteries (for Remote Control)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung Smart Control (Included)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ultra Slim Wall Mount Support</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mini Wall Mount Support</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VESA Wall Mount Support</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Cable</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quick Install Guide</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Cable</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stand Mount Kit</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security Screws</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angle Adaptor (for Side RF tuner)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Samsung Hospitality Display with Manageability - HE690

Deliver Premium Interactive Guest Services through Samsung HE690 Hospitality Displays

- Slim, stylish design adds ambience to the hotel room while maintaining guests’ focus on on-screen content
- Simplified management of hundreds of in-room displays through the LYNK REACH 4.0 solution’s centralized server
- Expanded connectivity and program access through a connected Ethernet bridge and Bluetooth music player
- Display and enjoy content from compatible personal devices through wireless content sharing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Basic Feature</th>
<th>Hospitality Solution</th>
<th>Convenience Feature</th>
<th>Security</th>
<th>Clock Option</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Screen Size</td>
<td>Resolution</td>
<td>LYNK™ REACH 4.0</td>
<td>LYNK™ HMS</td>
<td>LYNK™ DRM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24&quot;, 28&quot;, 32&quot;, 40&quot;, 49&quot;, 55&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot; &amp; 28&quot;: 1,366x768, Others: 1,920x1,080</td>
<td>Multi-code remote control</td>
<td>Improve Plug and Play</td>
<td>Security Mode</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- External Clock Compatibility
- Software Clock
Specifications

24”,28” Connectors

- HG24EE690AB
- HG28EE690AB

32”,40”,49”,55” Connectors

- HG32EE690DB
- HG40EE690DB
- HG49EE690DB
- HG55EE690DB

Connectors

1. TBD
2. VARIABLE AUDIO OUT
3. VOL-CTRL
4. USB (5V/0.5A)
5. USB (HDD 0.5A / CLONING)
6. HDMI IN2
7. HDMI IN1 (DVI)
8. LAN
9. RJ45
10. DIGITAL AUDIO OUT (OPTICAL)
11. ANT IN (SATellite, AIR/CABLE)
12. HDMI IN3 (ARC)
13. LAN OUT
14. PC/DVI AUDIO IN
15. DATA
16. CLOCK
17. COMPONENT / AV IN1
18. PC/DVI AUDIO IN
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>24EE690 HG24EE690AB</th>
<th>28EE690 HG28EE690AB</th>
<th>32EE690 HG32EE690DB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Display</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backlight</td>
<td>LED</td>
<td>LED</td>
<td>LED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inch</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resolution</td>
<td>1,366 x 768</td>
<td>1,366 x 768</td>
<td>1920 x 1080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Video</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picture Engine</td>
<td>HyperReal</td>
<td>HyperReal</td>
<td>HyperReal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dynamic Contrast Ratio</td>
<td>Mega Contrast</td>
<td>Mega Contrast</td>
<td>Mega Contrast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micro Dimming</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Active Crystal Color</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wide Color Enhancer (Plus)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Motion Plus</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Film Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Audio</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dolby Digital Plus</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virtual Surround</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DTS Codec</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sound Output (RMS)</td>
<td>10W(L:5W, R:5W)</td>
<td>10W(L:5W, R:5W)</td>
<td>20W(L:10W, R:10W)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speaker Type</td>
<td>2CH(Down Firing w/Bass Reflex)</td>
<td>2CH(Down Firing w/Bass Reflex)</td>
<td>2CH(Down Firing w/Bass Reflex)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wallmount Sound Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TV SoundConnect</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT Headset Support</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SMART TV</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smart TV Type</td>
<td>Smart</td>
<td>Smart</td>
<td>Smart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apps Panel</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Browser</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>VESA Standard</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VESA Mount (mm)</td>
<td>75x75</td>
<td>100x100</td>
<td>100x100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VESA Screw Size</td>
<td>M4</td>
<td>M4</td>
<td>M4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Smart Interaction</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voice Control</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Convergence</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TV to Mobile - Mirroring</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mobile to TV - Mirroring, DLNA</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung SMARTView</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Differentiation</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sports Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All Care Protection</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Feature</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung 3D</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Processor</td>
<td>Quad Core</td>
<td>Quad Core</td>
<td>Quad Core</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accessiblity</td>
<td>Enlarge/ High contrast</td>
<td>Enlarge/ High contrast</td>
<td>Enlarge/ High contrast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Clean View</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Channel Search</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Power Off</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BD Wise Plus</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caption (Subtitle)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ConnectShare™ (HDD)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ConnectShare™ (USB 2.0)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPG</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Game Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSD Language</td>
<td>27 European Languages</td>
<td>27 European Languages</td>
<td>27 European Languages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picture-In-Picture</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT HID Support</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB HID Support</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teletext (TTX)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospitality Feature</td>
<td>24EE690 HG24EE690AB</td>
<td>28EE690 HG28EE690AB</td>
<td>32EE690 HG32EE690AB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung LYNK™ SINC Compatibility</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung LYNK™ HMS Compatibility</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.Browser</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung LYNK™ REACH (IP)</td>
<td>REACH4.0</td>
<td>REACH4.0</td>
<td>REACH4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung LYNK™ REACH (RF)</td>
<td>REACH4.0</td>
<td>REACH4.0</td>
<td>REACH4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung LYNK™ REACH RF Modulator Compatibility</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospitality Home Menu</td>
<td>Home Menu 2015</td>
<td>Home Menu 2015</td>
<td>Home Menu 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bluetooth Music Player (Mobile → TV)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospitality Plug&amp;Play (Easy Setup)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Source Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power On Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotel Channel List</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Channel Menu Display</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixed Channel List (ATSC, DVB-T/T2/C/S2, Analog)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>My Channel</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Saving Mode (BLU control)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logo Display with Timer Out Setting</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welcome Message</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RJ12/IR pass through</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External Clock Compatibility</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clock Back Up Supply</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External Clock Dimming Control</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Clock</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi Code Remote control</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screwed Battery Cover</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sound Bar Compatibility</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Mode (Input: PC/AV/Component/HDMI)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Mode Backlight on/off</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TTX Clock Update (Analogue)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB Cloning</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoovie Compatibility</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft AP</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On/Off Timer (Schedule)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wake-up Timer (Alarm)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung LYNK™ DRM</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pro:idiom</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bLAN</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S/W EPG (Solution EPG)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wake on LAN (WOL)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IP Over Coax</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System</td>
<td>24EE690 HG24EE690AB</td>
<td>28EE690 HG28EE690AB</td>
<td>32EE690 HG32EE690DB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Broadcasting</td>
<td>DVB-T2/C/S2</td>
<td>DVB-T2/C/S2</td>
<td>DVB-T2/C/S2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analog Tuner</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CI (Common Interface)</td>
<td>CH(1.3)</td>
<td>CH(1.3)</td>
<td>CH(1.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Broadcasting</td>
<td>HbbTV(CZ,SK,PL,DE,AT,CH,-FR,PT,ES,BE,NL,LU,HU) MHEG 5 (GB,IS,UK)</td>
<td>HbbTV(CZ,SK,PL,DE,AT,CH,-FR,PT,ES,BE,NL,LU,HU) MHEG 5 (GB,IS,UK)</td>
<td>HbbTV(CZ,SK,PL,DE,AT,CH,-FR,PT,ES,BE,NL,LU,HU) MHEG 5 (GB,IS,UK)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input &amp; Output</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDMI</td>
<td>0/2</td>
<td>1/2</td>
<td>2/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>2/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Component In (Y/Pb/Pr)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>0/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Composite In (AV)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>0/1 (Common Use for Component Y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethernet (LAN)</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Headphone</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audio Out (Mini Jack / LR)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Audio Out (Optical)</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>1/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RF In(Terrestrial / Cable input / Satellite Input)</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ex-Link (RS-232C)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CI Slot</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scart</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDMI A / Return Ch.Support</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wireless LAN Built-in</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anynet+ (HDMI-CEC)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pillow Speaker Jack</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable Audio Out</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>1/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable Audio Out Volume Control</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>1/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video Out</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RJ12</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RJ1P(For Remote Jackpack)</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>1/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Headphone ID</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Door-Eye Control</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Door-Eye Video In</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC In (D-sub)</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC/DVI Audio In (Mini Jack)</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethernet Bridge (LAN-Out)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>0/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design</td>
<td>24EE690 HG24EE690AB</td>
<td>28EE690 HG28EE690AB</td>
<td>32EE690 HG32EE690DB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Front Color</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>Dark Titan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stand Type</td>
<td>Square</td>
<td>Square</td>
<td>Square</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swivel (Left/Right)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>90/90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimension</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set Size without Stand - Wall Mount Side (WxHxD)(mm)</td>
<td>561.8x349.7x49.1</td>
<td>643.4 x 396.5 x 49.1</td>
<td>730.4 x 433.8 x 40.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set Size without Stand - Speaker Side (WxHxD)(mm)</td>
<td>561.8x349.7x66.6</td>
<td>643.4 x 396.5 x 62.9</td>
<td>730.4 x 433.8 x 54.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set Size with Stand (WxHxD)(mm)</td>
<td>561.8x383.5x163.7</td>
<td>643.4 x 435.0 x 163.4</td>
<td>730.4 x 482.8 x 192.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Package Size (WxHxD)(mm)</td>
<td>743 x 407 x 114</td>
<td>815 x 463 x 108</td>
<td>913 x 534 x 113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set Weight without Stand (kg)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3.8</td>
<td>5.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set Weight with Stand (kg)</td>
<td>4.2</td>
<td>4.2</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Package Weight (kg)</td>
<td>5.4</td>
<td>5.4</td>
<td>8.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accessory</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remote Controller Model</td>
<td>TM1240A</td>
<td>TM1240A</td>
<td>TM1240A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Batteries (for Remote Control)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung Smart Control (Included)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ultra Slim Wall Mount Support</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mini Wall Mount Support</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VESA Wall Mount Support</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Cable</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quick Install Guide</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Cable</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stand Mount Kit</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security Screws</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angle Adaptor (for Side RF tuner)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feature</td>
<td>40EE690 HG40EE690DB</td>
<td>49EE690 HG49EE690DB</td>
<td>55EE690 HG55EE690DB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display</td>
<td>Backlight</td>
<td>LED</td>
<td>LED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Inch</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Resolution</td>
<td>1920 x 1080</td>
<td>1920 x 1080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video</td>
<td>Picture Engine</td>
<td>HyperReal</td>
<td>HyperReal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dynamic Contrast Ratio</td>
<td>Mega Contrast</td>
<td>Mega Contrast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Micro Dimming</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Active Crystal Color</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wide Color Enhancer (Plus)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Auto Motion Plus</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Film Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Display</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Backlight</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LED</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40 inches</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>49 inches</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>55 inches</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Resolution</td>
<td>1920 x 1080</td>
<td>1920 x 1080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Picture Engine</td>
<td>HyperReal</td>
<td>HyperReal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dynamic Contrast Ratio</td>
<td>Mega Contrast</td>
<td>Mega Contrast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Micro Dimming</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Active Crystal Color</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wide Color Enhancer (Plus)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Auto Motion Plus</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Film Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dolby Digital Plus</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Virtual Surround</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DTS Codec</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sound Output (RMS)</td>
<td>20W (L: 10W, R: 10W)</td>
<td>20W (L: 10W, R: 10W)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Speaker Type</td>
<td>2CH (Down Firing w/ Bass Reflex)</td>
<td>2CH (Down Firing w/ Bass Reflex)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wallmount Sound Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TV SoundConnect</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT Headset Support</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Smart TV Type</td>
<td>Smart</td>
<td>Smart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Apps Panel</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Web Browser</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VESA Mount (mm)</td>
<td>200 x 200</td>
<td>200 x 200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VESA Standard</td>
<td>VESA Screw Size</td>
<td>M8</td>
<td>M8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Smart Interaction</td>
<td>Voice Control</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TV to Mobile - Mirroring</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mobile to TV - Mirroring, DLNA</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Samsung SMART View</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Convergence</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TV to Mobile - Mirroring</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mobile to TV - Mirroring, DLNA</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Samsung SMART View</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sports Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>All Care Protection</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Differentiation</td>
<td>Samsung 3D</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Processor</td>
<td>Quad Core</td>
<td>Quad Core</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Accessibility</td>
<td>Enlarge/ High contrast</td>
<td>Enlarge/ High contrast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Digital Clean View</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Auto Channel Search</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Auto Power Off</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BD Wise Plus</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Caption (Subtitle)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ConnectShare™ (HDD)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ConnectShare™ (USB 2.0)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EPG</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Game Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OSD Language</td>
<td>27 European Languages</td>
<td>27 European Languages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Picture-In-Picture</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT HID Support</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>USB HID Support</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Teletext (TTX)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** The table above provides a summary of the features and specifications for the models 40EE690 HG40EE690DB, 49EE690 HG49EE690DB, and 55EE690 HG55EE690DB.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hospitality Feature</th>
<th>40EE690 HG40EE690DB</th>
<th>40EE690 HG40EE690DB</th>
<th>55EE690 HG55EE690DB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Samsung LYNK™ SINC Compatibility</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung LYNK™ HMS Compatibility</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.Browser</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung LYNK™ REACH (IP)</td>
<td>REACH4.0</td>
<td>REACH4.0</td>
<td>REACH4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung LYNK™ REACH (RF)</td>
<td>REACH4.0</td>
<td>REACH4.0</td>
<td>REACH4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung LYNK™ REACH RF Modulator Compatibility</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospitality Home Menu</td>
<td>Home Menu 2015</td>
<td>Home Menu 2015</td>
<td>Home Menu 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bluetooth Music Player (Mobile → TV)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospitality Plug&amp;Play (Easy Setup)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Source Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power On Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotel Channel List</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Channel Menu Display</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixed Channel List (ATSC, DVB-T/T2/C/S2, Analog)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>My Channel</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Saving Mode (BLU control)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logo Display with Timer Out Setting (BMP/Movie)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welcome Message</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RJ12/IR pass through</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External Clock Compatibility</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clock Back Up Supply</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External Clock Dimming Control</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Clock</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi Code Remote control</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screeded Battery Cover</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sound Bar Compatibility</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Mode (Input: PC/AV/Component/HDMI)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Mode Backlight on/off</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TTX Clock Update (Analogue)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB Cloning</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoovie Compatibility</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft AP</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On/Off Timer (Schedule)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wake-up Timer (Alarm)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung LYNK™ DRM</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pro:Idiom</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bLAN</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S/W EPG (Solution EPG)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wake on LAN (WOL)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IP Over Coax</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40EE690 HG40EE690DB</td>
<td>49EE690 HG49EE690DB</td>
<td>55EE690 HG55EE690DB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>System</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Broadcasting</td>
<td>DVB-T2/C/S2</td>
<td>DVB-T2/C/S2</td>
<td>DVB-T2/C/S2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analog Tuner</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CI (Common Interface)</td>
<td>CH+(1.3)</td>
<td>CH+(1.3)</td>
<td>CH+(1.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Broadcasting</td>
<td>HbbTV(CZ,SK,PL,DE,AT,CH,-FR,PT,ES,BE,NL,LU,HU) MHEG 5 (GB,IS,UK)</td>
<td>HbbTV(CZ,SK,PL,DE,AT,CH,-FR,PT,ES,BE,NL,LU,HU) MHEG 5 (GB,IS,UK)</td>
<td>HbbTV(CZ,SK,PL,DE,AT,CH,-FR,PT,ES,BE,NL,LU,HU) MHEG 5 (GB,IS,UK)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Input &amp; Output</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDMI</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>2/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>2/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Component In (Y/Pb/Pr)</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Composite In (AV)</td>
<td>0/1 (Common Use for Component Y)</td>
<td>0/1 (Common Use for Component Y)</td>
<td>0/1 (Common Use for Component Y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethernet (LAN)</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Headphone</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audio Out (Mini Jack / LR)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Audio Out (Optical)</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RF In (Terrestrial / Cable input / Satellite Input)</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ex-Link (RS-232C)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CI Slot</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scart</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDMI A / Return Ch.Support</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wireless LAN Built-in</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anynet+ (HDMI-CEC)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pillow Speaker Jack</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable Audio Out</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable Audio Out Volume Control</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video Out</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RJ12</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RJIP (For Remote Jackpack)</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Headphone ID</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Door-Eye Control</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Door-Eye Video In</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC In (D-sub)</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC/DVI Audio In (Mini Jack)</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethernet Bridge (LAN-Out)</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design</td>
<td>40EE690 HG40EE690DB</td>
<td>49EE690 HG49EE690DB</td>
<td>55EE690 HG55EE690DB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Front Color</td>
<td>Dark Titan</td>
<td>Dark Titan</td>
<td>Dark Titan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stand Type</td>
<td>Square</td>
<td>Square</td>
<td>Square</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swivel (Left/Right)</td>
<td>90/90</td>
<td>90/90</td>
<td>90/90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimension</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set Size without Stand - Wall Mount Side (WxHxD)(mm)</td>
<td>917.6 x 539.2 x 40.2</td>
<td>1105.8 x 645.0 x 39.8</td>
<td>1241.6 x 721.4 x 40.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set Size without Stand - Speaker Side (WxHxD)(mm)</td>
<td>917.6 x 539.2 x 54.2</td>
<td>1105.8 x 645.0 x 54.6</td>
<td>1241.6 x 721.4 x 54.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set Size with Stand (WxHxD)(mm)</td>
<td>917.6 x 591.3 x 226.5</td>
<td>1105.8 x 697.0 x 226.5</td>
<td>1241.6 x 773.3 x 226.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Package Size (WxHxD)(mm)</td>
<td>1105 x 636 x 116</td>
<td>1290 x 746 x 130</td>
<td>1424 x 812 x 140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set Weight without Stand (kg)</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>13.1</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set Weight with Stand (kg)</td>
<td>11.4</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>18.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Package Weight (kg)</td>
<td>13.2</td>
<td>19.9</td>
<td>24.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accessory</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remote Controller Model</td>
<td>TM1240A</td>
<td>TM1240A</td>
<td>TM1240A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Batteries (for Remote Control)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung Smart Control (Included)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ultra Slim Wall Mount Support</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mini Wall Mount Support</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VESA Wall Mount Support</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Cable</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quick Install Guide</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Cable</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stand Mount Kit</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security Screws</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angle Adaptor (for Side RF tuner)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Samsung Hospitality Display with Manageability - HE694

Deliver Premium Interactive Guest Services through Samsung HE694 Hospitality Displays

- Stylish design that includes a swivel stand for customized, comfortable guest enjoyment
- Simplified management of hundreds of in-room displays through the LYNK REACH 4.0 solution’s centralized server
- Access to a wider range of available channels for improved guest interactivity
- Deliver in-room content with heightened security through integrated LYNK DRM functionality

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Basic Feature</th>
<th>Hospitality Solution</th>
<th>Convenience Feature</th>
<th>Security</th>
<th>Clock Option</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Screen Size</td>
<td>Resolution</td>
<td>Home Menu</td>
<td>LYNK™ REACH 4.0</td>
<td>LYNK™ HMS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32&quot;, 40&quot;, 49&quot;</td>
<td>1,920x1,080</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Specifications

32”, 40”, 49”

TBD

• HG32EE694DK
• HG40EE694DK
• HG49EE694DK

Connectors

1. VARIABLE AUDIO OUT
2. VOL-CTRL
3. USB(5V 5.0A)
4. USB(HDD 1.0A)/CLONING
5. DIGITAL AUDIO OUT (OPTICAL)
6. HDMI IN1 (DVI)
7. LAN OUT
8. DATA
9. ANT IN
10. HDMI IN2 (ARC)
11. AV IN
12. DVI AUDIO IN
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>32EE694HG32EE694DK</th>
<th>40EE694HG40EE694DK</th>
<th>49EE694HG49EE694DK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Display</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backlight</td>
<td>LED</td>
<td>LED</td>
<td>LED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inch</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resolution</td>
<td>1920 x 1080</td>
<td>1920 x 1080</td>
<td>1920 x 1080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picture Engine</td>
<td>HyperReal</td>
<td>HyperReal</td>
<td>HyperReal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dynamic Contrast Ratio</td>
<td>Mega Contrast</td>
<td>Mega Contrast</td>
<td>Mega Contrast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micro Dimming</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Active Crystal Color</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wide Color Enhancer(Pls)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Motion Plus</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Film Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audio</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dolby Digital Plus</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virtual Surround</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DTS Codec</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sound Output (RMS)</td>
<td>20W(L:10W, R:10W)</td>
<td>20W(L:10W, R:10W)</td>
<td>20W(L:10W, R:10W)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speaker Type</td>
<td>2CH(Down Firing w/Bass Reflex)</td>
<td>2CH(Down Firing w/Bass Reflex)</td>
<td>2CH(Down Firing w/Bass Reflex)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wallmount Sound Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TV SoundConnect</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT Headset Support</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMART TV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smart TV Type</td>
<td>Smart</td>
<td>Smart</td>
<td>Smart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apps Panel</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Browser</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VESA Standard</td>
<td>VESA Mount (mm)</td>
<td>100x100</td>
<td>200x200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VESA Screw Size</td>
<td>M4</td>
<td>M8</td>
<td>M8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smart Interaction</td>
<td>Voice Control</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convergence</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TV to Mobile - Mirroring</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mobile to TV - Mirroring, DLNA</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung SMARTView</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Differentiation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sports Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All Care Protection</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feature</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung 3D</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Processor</td>
<td>Quad Core</td>
<td>Quad Core</td>
<td>Quad Core</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accessibility</td>
<td>Enlarge/ High contrast</td>
<td>Enlarge/ High contrast</td>
<td>Enlarge/ High contrast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Clean View</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Channel Search</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Power Off</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BD Wise Plus</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caption (Subtitle)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ConnectShare™ (HDD)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ConnectShare™ (USB 2.0)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPG</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Game Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSD Language</td>
<td>27 European Languages</td>
<td>27 European Languages</td>
<td>27 European Languages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picture-In-Picture</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT HID Support</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB HID Support</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teletext (TTX)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospitality Feature</td>
<td>32EE694 HG32EE694DK</td>
<td>40EE694 HG40EE694DK</td>
<td>49EE694 HG49EE694DK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung LYNK™ SINC Compatibility</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung LYNK™ HMS Compatibility</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.Browser</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung LYNK™ REACH (IP)</td>
<td>REACH4.0</td>
<td>REACH4.0</td>
<td>REACH4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung LYNK™ REACH (RF)</td>
<td>REACH4.0</td>
<td>REACH4.0</td>
<td>REACH4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung LYNK™ REACH RF Modulator Compatibility</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospitality Home Menu</td>
<td>Home Menu 2015</td>
<td>Home Menu 2015</td>
<td>Home Menu 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bluetooth Music Player (Mobile → TV)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospitality Plug&amp;Play (Easy Setup)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Source Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power On Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotel Channel List</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Channel Menu Display</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixed Channel List (ATSC, DVB-T/T2/C/S2, Analog)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>My Channel</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Saving Mode (BLU control)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logo Display with Timer Out Setting (BMP/Movie)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welcome Message</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RJ12/IR pass through</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External Clock Compatibility</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clock Back Up Supply</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External Clock Dimming Control</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Clock</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi Code Remote control</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screwed Battery Cover</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sound Bar Compatibility</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Mode (Input: PC/AV/Component/HDMI)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Mode Backlight on/off</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TTX Clock Update (Analogue)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB Cloning</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoovie Compatibility</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft AP</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On/Off Timer (Schedule)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wake-up Timer (Alarm)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung LYNK™ DRM</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pro:Idiom</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bLAN</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S/W EPG (Solution EPG)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wake on LAN (WOL)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IP Over Coax</td>
<td>Yes (Euro DOCSIS 3.0)</td>
<td>Yes (Euro DOCSIS 3.0)</td>
<td>Yes (Euro DOCSIS 3.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System</td>
<td>Digital Broadcasting</td>
<td>Analog Tuner</td>
<td>CI (Common Interface)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>32EE694 HG32EE694DK</th>
<th>40EE694 HG40EE694DK</th>
<th>49EE694 HG49EE694DK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Digital Broadcasting</td>
<td>DVB-T2/C</td>
<td>DVB-T2/C</td>
<td>DVB-T2/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analog Tuner</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CI (Common Interface)</td>
<td>C+1.3</td>
<td>C+1.3</td>
<td>C+1.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Broadcasting</td>
<td>HbbTV(CZ,SK,PL,DE,AT,CH,-FR,PT,ES,BE,NL,LU,HU) MHEG 5 (GB,IS,UK)</td>
<td>HbbTV(CZ,SK,PL,DE,AT,CH,-FR,PT,ES,BE,NL,LU,HU) MHEG 5 (GB,IS,UK)</td>
<td>HbbTV(CZ,SK,PL,DE,AT,CH,-FR,PT,ES,BE,NL,LU,HU) MHEG 5 (GB,IS,UK)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>32EE694 HG32EE694DK</th>
<th>40EE694 HG40EE694DK</th>
<th>49EE694 HG49EE694DK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HDMI</td>
<td>1/1</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>2/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Component In (Y/Pb/Pr)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Composite In (AV)</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethernet (LAN)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Headphone</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audio Out (Mini Jack / LR)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Audio Out (Optical)</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RF In(Terrestrial / Cable input / Satellite Input)</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ex-Link (RS-232C)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CI Slot</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scart</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDMI A / Return Ch.Support</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wireless LAN Built-in</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anynet+ (HDMI-CEC)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pillow Speaker Jack</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable Audio Out</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable Audio Out Volume Control</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video Out</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RJ12</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RJ1P(For Remote Jackpack)</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Headphone ID</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Door-Eye Control</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Door-Eye Video In</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC In (D-sub)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC/DVI Audio In (Mini Jack)</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethernet Bridge (LAN-Out)</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design</td>
<td>32EE694 HG32EE694DK</td>
<td>40EE694 HG40EE694DK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Front Color</td>
<td>Dark Titan</td>
<td>Dark Titan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stand Type</td>
<td>Square</td>
<td>Square</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swivel (Left/Right)</td>
<td>90/90</td>
<td>90/90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimension</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set Size without Stand - Wall Mount Side (WxHxD)(mm)</td>
<td>730.4 x 433.8 x 40.3</td>
<td>917.6 x 539.2 x 40.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set Size without Stand - Speaker Side (WxHxD)(mm)</td>
<td>730.4 x 433.8 x 54.6</td>
<td>917.6 x 539.2 x 54.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set Size with Stand (WxHxD)(mm)</td>
<td>730.4 x 482.8 x 192.6</td>
<td>917.6 x 591.1 x 226.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Package Size (WxHxD)(mm)</td>
<td>913 x 534 x 113</td>
<td>1105 x 636 x 116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set Weight without Stand (kg)</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>8.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set Weight with Stand (kg)</td>
<td>7.1</td>
<td>11.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Package Weight (kg)</td>
<td>8.8</td>
<td>13.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accessory</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remote Controller Model</td>
<td>TM1240A</td>
<td>TM1240A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Batteries (for Remote Control)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung Smart Control (Included)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ultra Slim Wall Mount Support</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mini Wall Mount Support</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VESA Wall Mount Support</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Cable</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quick Install Guide</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Cable</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stand Mount Kit</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security Screws</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angle Adaptor (for Side RF tuner)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Samsung HE89U Series Hospitality Displays

Samsung Hospitality Display with Manageability - HE89U

Unleash all the possibilities that hospitality display can offer including Ultra High Resolution and advanced technologies with sophisticated Real Metal Bezel design.

- The High-end flagship displays with sophisticated design and guest-centric capabilities ideal for luxury hotels
- Provide a More Memorable, Upscale Guest Experience through UHD Resolution
- Slim, stylish and exclusive real metal bezel design adds ambience to the hotel room while maintaining guests’ focus on on-screen content
- Simplified management of hundreds of in-room displays through the LYNK REACH 4.0 solution’s centralized server
- Deliver in-room content with heightened security through integrated LYNK DRM functionality
- Display and enjoy content from compatible personal devices through wireless content sharing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Basic Feature</th>
<th>Hospitality Solution</th>
<th>Convenience Feature</th>
<th>Security</th>
<th>Content Sharing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Screen Size</td>
<td>Resolution</td>
<td>Home Menu</td>
<td>LYNK™ REACH 4.0</td>
<td>LYNK™ HMS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40”, 49”, 55”, 65”</td>
<td>3,840 x 2,160</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>40”</th>
<th>Connectors</th>
<th>49”, 55”, 65”</th>
<th>Connectors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HG40EE890UB</td>
<td><img src="image1" alt="Diagram" /></td>
<td>HG49EE890UB, HG55EE890UB, HG65EE890UB</td>
<td><img src="image2" alt="Diagram" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **40”**
  - HG40EE890UB

- **49”, 55”, 65”**
  - HG49EE890UB
  - HG55EE890UB
  - HG65EE890UB

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Connectors</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>1. USB(5V 0.5A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>2. USB (HDD 1.0A) / CLONING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>3. DIGITAL AUDIO OUT (OPTICAL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>4. HDMI IN1 (ARC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>5. HDMI IN2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>6. DATA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>7. LAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>8. COMPONENT IN / AV IN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>9. ANT IN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feature</td>
<td>HE89U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Display</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backlight</td>
<td>LED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inch</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Video</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picture Engine</td>
<td>UHD Up-Scaling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dynamic Contrast Ratio</td>
<td>Mega Contrast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micro Dimming</td>
<td>UHD Dimming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Active Crystal Color</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wide Color Enhancer (Plus)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Motion Plus</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Film Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dolby Digital Plus</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virtual Surround</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DTS Codec</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sound Output (RMS)</td>
<td>20W(L:10W, R:10W)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speaker Type</td>
<td>2CH(Down Firing w/Bass Reflex)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wallmount Sound Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TV Sound Connect</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT Headset Support</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smart TV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smart TV Type</td>
<td>Smart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apps Panel</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Browser</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VESA Standard</td>
<td>VESA Mount (mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VESA Screw Size</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smart Interaction</td>
<td>Voice Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convergence</td>
<td>TV to Mobile - Mirroring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mobile to TV - Mirroring, DLNA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Samsung SMART View</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Differentiation</td>
<td>Sports Mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>All Care Protection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feature</td>
<td>Samsung 3D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Processor</td>
<td>Quad Core</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Clean View</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Channel Search</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Power Off</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BD Wise Plus</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caption (Subtitle)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ConnectShare™ (HDD)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ConnectShare™ (USB 2.0)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPG</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Game Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSD Language</td>
<td>27 European Languages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picture-In-Picture</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT HID Support</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB HID Support</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teletext (TTX)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospitality Feature</td>
<td>40EE890U HG40EE890UB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung LYNK™ SINC Compatibility</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung LYNK™ HMS Compatibility</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.Browser</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung LYNK™ REACH (IP)</td>
<td>REACH 4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung LYNK™ REACH (RF)</td>
<td>REACH 4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung LYNK™ REACH RF Modulator Compatibility</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bluetooth Music Player (Mobile → TV)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospitality Plug &amp; Play (Easy Setup)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Source Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power On Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotel Channel List</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Channel Menu Display</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixed Channel List (ATSC, DVB-T/T2/C/S2, Analog)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>My Channel</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Saving Mode (BLU control)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logo Display with Timer Out Setting (BMP/Movie)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welcome Message</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RJ12/IR pass through</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External Clock Compatibility</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clock Back Up Supply</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External Clock Dimming Control</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Clock</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi Code Remote control</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screwed Battery Cover</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sound Bar Compatibility</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Mode (Input: PC/AV/Component/HDMI)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Mode Backlight on/off</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TTX Clock Update (Analogue)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB Cloning</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoovie Compatibility</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft AP</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On/Off Timer (Schedule)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wake-up Timer (Alarm)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung LYNK™ DRM</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pro:Idiom</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bLAN</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S/W EPG (Solution EPG)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wake on LAN (WOL)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IP Over Coax</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System</td>
<td>40EE890U HG40EE890UB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Broadcasting</td>
<td>DVB-T2/C/S2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analog Tuner</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CI (Common Interface)</td>
<td>CI+(1.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Broadcasting</td>
<td>HbbTV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(CZ,SK,PL,DE,AT,CH,-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FR,PT,ES,BE,NL,LU,HU)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MHEG 5 (GB,IS,UK)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MHP</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Input &amp; Output</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HDMI</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>2/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>2/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Component In (Y/Pb/Pr)</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Composite In (AV)</td>
<td>1/0 (Common Use for Component Y)</td>
<td>1/0 (Common Use for Component Y)</td>
<td>1/0 (Common Use for Component Y)</td>
<td>1/0 (Common Use for Component Y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethernet (LAN)</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Headphone</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audio Out (Mini Jack / LR)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Audio Out (Optical)</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RF In(Terrestrial / Cable input / Satellite Input)</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>2/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ex-Link (RS-232C)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CI Slot</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scart</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDMI A / Return Ch.Support</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wireless LAN Built-in</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anynet+ (HDMI-CEC)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pillow Speaker Jack</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable Audio Out</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable Audio Out Volume Control</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video Out</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RJ12</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RJPI(For Remote Jackpack)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Headphone ID</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Door-Eye Control</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Door-Eye Video In</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC In (D-sub)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC/DVI Audio In (Mini Jack)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethernet Bridge (LAN-Out)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Design

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>40EE890U HG40EE890UB</th>
<th>49EE890U HG49EE890UB</th>
<th>55EE890U HG55EE890UB</th>
<th>65EE890U HG65EE890UB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Front Color</td>
<td>Silver</td>
<td>Silver</td>
<td>Silver</td>
<td>Silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stand Type</td>
<td>Y-Shape</td>
<td>Y-Shape</td>
<td>Y-Shape</td>
<td>Y-Shape</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swivel (Left/Right)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Dimension

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>40EE890U HG40EE890UB</th>
<th>49EE890U HG49EE890UB</th>
<th>55EE890U HG55EE890UB</th>
<th>65EE890U HG65EE890UB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Set Size without Stand - Wall Mount Side (WxHxD)(mm)</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>TBD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set Size without Stand - Speaker Side (WxHxD)(mm)</td>
<td>903.7 x 519.8 x 54.1</td>
<td>1099.4 x 638.7 x 55.3</td>
<td>1235.2 x 715.1 x 54.7</td>
<td>1456.1 x 840.4 x 54.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set Size with Stand (WxHxD)(mm)</td>
<td>903.7 x 575.2 x 304.0</td>
<td>1099.4 x 709.0 x 334.1</td>
<td>1235.2 x 786.7 x 334.1</td>
<td>1456.1 x 924.3 x 378.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Package Size (WxHxD)(mm)</td>
<td>1033 x 609 x 165</td>
<td>1275 x 733 x 163</td>
<td>1425 x 819 x 163</td>
<td>1625 x 947 x 185</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Weight

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>40EE890U HG40EE890UB</th>
<th>49EE890U HG49EE890UB</th>
<th>55EE890U HG55EE890UB</th>
<th>65EE890U HG65EE890UB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Set Weight without Stand (kg)</td>
<td>9.2</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>16.9</td>
<td>23.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set Weight with Stand (kg)</td>
<td>10.5</td>
<td>16.1</td>
<td>19.1</td>
<td>26.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Package Weight (kg)</td>
<td>12.5</td>
<td>21.4</td>
<td>25.4</td>
<td>34.6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Accessory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>40EE890U HG40EE890UB</th>
<th>49EE890U HG49EE890UB</th>
<th>55EE890U HG55EE890UB</th>
<th>65EE890U HG65EE890UB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Remote Controller Model</td>
<td>TM1480A+TM1240A</td>
<td>TM1480A+TM1240A</td>
<td>TM1480A+TM1240A</td>
<td>TM1480A+TM1240A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Batteries (for Remote Control)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung Smart Control (Included)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ultra Slim Wall Mount Support</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mini Wall Mount Support</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VESA Wall Mount Support</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Cable</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quick Install Guide</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Cable</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stand Mount Kit</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security Screws</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angle Adaptor (for Side RF tuner)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Samsung Hospitality Display with Manageability - HE89W

Unleash all the possibilities that hospitality display can offer including Ultra High Resolution and advanced technologies with sophisticated Real Metal Bezel design

- The High-end flagship displays with sophisticated design and guest-centric capabilities ideal for luxury hotels
- Provide a More Memorable, Upscale Guest Experience through UHD Resolution
- Slim, stylish and exclusive real metal bezel design adds ambience to the hotel room while maintaining guests’ focus on on-screen content
- Simplified management of hundreds of in-room displays through the LYNK REACH 4.0 solution’s centralized server
- Deliver in-room content with heightened security through integrated LYNK DRM functionality
- Display and enjoy content from compatible personal devices through wireless content sharing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Basic Feature</th>
<th>Hospitality Solution</th>
<th>Convenience Feature</th>
<th>Security</th>
<th>Content Sharing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Screen Size</td>
<td>Resolution</td>
<td>Home Menu</td>
<td>LYNK™ REACH 4.0</td>
<td>Multi-code remote control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55”, 65”</td>
<td>3,840 x 2,160</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>55”, 65”</th>
<th>Connectors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1. USB(5V 0.5A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. USB (HDD 1.0A) CLONING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. DIGITAL AUDIO OUT (OPTICAL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4. HDMI IN (ARC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5. HDMI IN2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6. DATA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7. LAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8. COMPONENT IN / AV IN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9. ANT IN</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- HG55EE890WB
- HG65EE890WB
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>55EE890W HG55EE890WB</th>
<th>65EE890W HG65EE890WB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Display</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backlight</td>
<td>LED</td>
<td>LED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inch</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resolution</td>
<td>3,840 x 2,160</td>
<td>3,840 x 2,160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Video</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picture Engine</td>
<td>UHD Up-Scaling</td>
<td>UHD Up-Scaling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dynamic Contrast Ratio</td>
<td>Mega Contrast</td>
<td>Mega Contrast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micro Dimming</td>
<td>UHD Dimming</td>
<td>UHD Dimming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Active Crystal Color</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wide Color Enhancer (Plus)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Motion Plus</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Film Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Audio</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dolby Digital Plus</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virtual Surround</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DTS Codec</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sound Output (RMS)</td>
<td>20W (L:10W, R:10W)</td>
<td>20W (L:10W, R:10W)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speaker Type</td>
<td>2CH (Down Firing w/Bass Reflex)</td>
<td>2CH (Down Firing w/Bass Reflex)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wallmount Sound Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TV SoundConnect</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT Headset Support</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SMART TV</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smart TV Type</td>
<td>Smart</td>
<td>Smart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apps Panel</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Browser</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>VESA Standard</strong></td>
<td>VESA Mount (mm)</td>
<td>VESA Screws Size</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VESA Mount (mm)</td>
<td>400x400</td>
<td>400x400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VESA Screw Size</td>
<td>M8</td>
<td>M8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Smart Interaction</strong></td>
<td>Voice Control</td>
<td>Voice Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voice Control</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Convergence</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TV to Mobile - Mirroring</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mobile to TV - Mirroring, DLNA</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung SMART View</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Differentiation</strong></td>
<td>Sports Mode</td>
<td>Sports Mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sports Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All Care Protection</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Feature</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung 3D</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Processor</td>
<td>Quad Core</td>
<td>Quad Core</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accessibility</td>
<td>Accessibility (Voice guide/ Enlarge/ High contrast)</td>
<td>Accessibility (Voice guide/ Enlarge/ High contrast)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Clean View</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Channel Search</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Power Off</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BD Wise Plus</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caption (Subtitle)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ConnectShare™ (HDD)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ConnectShare™ (USB 2.0)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPG</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Game Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSD Language</td>
<td>27 European Languages</td>
<td>27 European Languages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picture-In-Picture</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT HID Support</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB HID Support</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teletext (TTX)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospitality Feature</td>
<td>HE89W 55EE890W HG55EE890WB</td>
<td>HE89W 65EE890W HG65EE890WB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung LYNK™ SINC Compatibility</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung LYNK™ HMS Compatibility</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.Browser</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung LYNK™ REACH (IP)</td>
<td>REACH 4.0</td>
<td>REACH 4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung LYNK™ REACH (RF)</td>
<td>REACH 4.0</td>
<td>REACH 4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung LYNK™ REACH RF Modulator Compatibility</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospitality Home Menu</td>
<td>Home Menu 2015</td>
<td>Home Menu 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bluetooth Music Player (Mobile → TV)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospitality Plug &amp; Play (Easy Setup)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Source Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power On Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotel Channel List</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Channel Menu Display</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixed Channel List (ATSC, DVB-T/T2/C/S2, Analog)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>My Channel</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Saving Mode (BLU control)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logo Display with Timer Out Setting (BMP/Movie)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welcome Message</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RJ12/IR pass through</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External Clock Compatibility</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clock Back Up Supply</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External Clock Dimming Control</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Clock</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi Code Remote control</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screwed Battery Cover</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sound Bar Compatibility</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Mode (Input: PC/Audio/Component/HDMI)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Mode Backlight on/off</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TTX Clock Update (Analogue)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB Cloning</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoovie Compatibility</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft AP</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On/Off Timer (Schedule)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wake-up Timer (Alarm)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung LYNK™ DRM</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pro:Idiom</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bLAN</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S/W EPG (Solution EPG)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wake on LAN (WOL)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IP OverCoax</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System</td>
<td>55EE890W HG55EE890WB</td>
<td>65EE890W HG65EE890WB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Broadcasting</td>
<td>DVB-T2/C/S2</td>
<td>DVB-T2/C/S2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analog Tuner</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CI (Common Interface)</td>
<td>CH(1.3)</td>
<td>CH(1.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Broadcasting</td>
<td>HbbTV(CZ,SK,PL,DE,AT,CH,FR,PT,ES,BE,NL,LU,HU) MHEG 5 (GB,IS,UK) MHP</td>
<td>HbbTV(CZ,SK,PL,DE,AT,CH,FR,PT,ES,BE,NL,LU,HU) MHEG 5 (GB,IS,UK) MHP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDMI</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>2/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>2/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Component In (Y/Pb/Pr)</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Composite In (AV)</td>
<td>1/0 (Common Use for Component Y)</td>
<td>1/0 (Common Use for Component Y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethernet (LAN)</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Headphone</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audio Out (Mini Jack / LR)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Audio Out (Optical)</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RF In (Terrestrial / Cable input / Satellite Input)</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>2/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ex-Link (RS-232C)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CI Slot</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scart</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDMI A / Return Ch. Support</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wireless LAN Built-in</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anynet+(HDMI-CEC)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pillow Speaker Jack</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable Audio Out</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable Audio Out Volume Control</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video Out</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RJ12</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>1/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RJP(For Remote Jackpack)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Headphone ID</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Door-Eye Control</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Door-Eye Video In</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC In (D-sub)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC/DVI Audio In (Mini Jack)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethernet Bridge (LAN-Out)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>55EE890W HG55EE890WB</td>
<td>65EE890W HG65EE890WB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Design</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Front Color</td>
<td>Silver</td>
<td>Silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stand Type</td>
<td>Y-Shape</td>
<td>Y-Shape</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swivel (Left/Right)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dimension</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set Size without Stand - Wall Mount Side (WxHxD)(mm)</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>TBD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set Size without Stand - Speaker Side (WxHxD)(mm)</td>
<td>1232.0x714.5x97.3</td>
<td>1450.8x839.9x114.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set Size with Stand (WxHxD)(mm)</td>
<td>1232.0 x 786.1 x 334.0</td>
<td>1450.8 x 923.4 x 378.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Package Size (WxHxD)(mm)</td>
<td>1360 x 819 x 185</td>
<td>1590 x 947 x 205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Weight</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set Weight without Stand (kg)</td>
<td>16.9</td>
<td>23.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set Weight with Stand (kg)</td>
<td>18.9</td>
<td>26.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Package Weight (kg)</td>
<td>25.4</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Accessory</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remote Controller Model</td>
<td>TM1480A+TM1240A</td>
<td>TM1480A+TM1240A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Batteries (for Remote Control)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung Smart Control (Included)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ultra Slim Wall Mount Support</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mini Wall Mount Support</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VESA Wall Mount Support</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Cable</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quick Install Guide</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Cable</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stand Mount Kit</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security Screws</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angle Adaptor (for Side RF tuner)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NOTE.
About Samsung

Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd. inspires the world and shapes the future with transformative ideas and technologies. The company is redefining the worlds of TVs, smartphones, wearable devices, tablets, cameras, digital appliances, printers, medical equipment, network systems, and semiconductor and LED solutions.

For the latest news, please visit the Samsung Newsroom at news.samsung.com.

For more information

For more information about Samsung SMART Hospitality Display, visit

www.samsung.com/business or

www.samsung.com/displaysolutions

Scan this code with your Smart Phone to download our Mobile Brochure App.